

2027

READY  
TO HELP



## BCN Advantage<sup>SM</sup> HMO-POS Elements

### Evidence of Coverage for 2027

Your Medicare health benefits and services as a member of BCN Advantage Elements HMO-POS.

This document gives the details of your Medicare health coverage from January 1 – December 31, 2027. **This is an important legal document. Keep it in a safe place.**

This document explains your benefits and rights. Use this document to understand:

- Your plan premium and cost sharing
- Your medical benefits
- How to file a complaint if you're not satisfied with a service or treatment
- How to contact us
- Other protections required by Medicare law

For questions about this document, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711). Hours are 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., Monday through Friday (April 1 through September 30), with weekend hours 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week (October 1 through March 31). This call is free.

This plan, BCN Advantage, is offered by Blue Care Network of Michigan. (When this *Evidence of Coverage* says "we," "us," or "our," it means Blue Care Network of Michigan. When it says "plan" or "our plan," it means BCN Advantage.)

This information is available in other formats, including large print, CD and audio.

Benefits, premiums, deductibles, and/or copayments/coinsurance may change on January 1, 2027.

Our provider network may change at any time. You'll get notice about any changes that may affect you at least 30 days in advance.

## ***BCN Advantage<sup>SM</sup> HMO-POS***



**Blue Care  
Network**  
of Michigan

---

**Medicare and more**

---

Blue Care Network of Michigan is a nonprofit corporation and independent licensee of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association.

Blue Care Network is an independent corporation operating under a license from the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association, an association of independent Blue Cross and Blue Shield plans.

The license permits Blue Care Network to use the Blue Cross and Blue Shield service marks in Michigan. Blue Care Network is not the agent of the Association. Neither the Association nor any other organization using the Blue Cross or Blue Shield brand names acts as a guarantor of Blue Care Network's obligations.

## Notice of Availability

**English:** Call 1-800-450-3680 to connect with a complimentary interpreter who speaks English or to receive additional support you may need.

**Spanish:** Llame al 1-800-450-3680 para conectarse de forma gratuita con un intérprete que hable español o para recibir apoyo adicional que pueda necesitar.

**Arabic:** اتصل على 1-800-450-3680 للتواصل مع مترجم مجاني يتحدث اللغة العربية أو لتلقي المزيد من الدعم الذي قد تحتاجه.

**Chinese Mandarin:** 拨打1-800-450-3680联系一位会说普通话的免费翻译，或获取您可能需要的其他支持。

**Albanian:** Telefononi në numrin 1-800-450-3680 për t'u lidhur me një interpret pa pagesë që flet shqip ose për të marrë mbështetje shtesë që mund t'ju nevojitet.

**German:** Rufen Sie 1-800-450-3680 an, um einen kostenlosen Dolmetscher zu finden, der Deutsch spricht, oder um weitere Unterstützung zu erhalten.

**Amharic:** ኦማርኛ ከሚናገር ነጻ ተርጓሚ ጋር ለመገናኘት ወይም ሊያስፈልግዎ የሚችል ተጨማሪ ድጋፍ ለማግኘት 1-800-450-3680 ላይ ይደውሉ።

**Bengali:** বিনামূল্যে বাংলা ভাষায় কথা বলতে পারেন এমন একজন সহায়ক দোভাষীর সাথে যোগাযোগ করতে অথবা আপনার প্রয়োজনীয় অতিরিক্ত সহায়তা পেতে 1-800-450-3680 নম্বরে কল করুন।

**French:** Appelez le 1-800-450-3680 pour entrer en contact avec un interprète gratuit qui parle français ou pour bénéficier d'un soutien supplémentaire dont vous pourriez avoir besoin.

**Hindi:** किसी ऐसे मानार्थ (कंप्लीमेंटरी) दुभाषिए से संपर्क करने के लिए जो हिंदी बोलता हो या ऐसी अतिरिक्त सहायता प्राप्त करने के लिए जिसकी आपको आवश्यकता हो सकती है, 1-800-450-3680 पर कॉल करें।

**Korean:** 한국어 무료 통역사와 연결하시거나 필요한 추가 지원을 받으시려면 1-800-450-3680로 전화해 주십시오.

**Polish:** Zadzwoń pod numer 1-800-450-3680, aby połączyć się z nieodpłatnym tłumaczem posługującym się językiem polskim lub aby – w razie potrzeby – uzyskać dodatkową pomoc.

**Telugu:** తెలుగు మాట్లాడే ఉచిత ఇంటర్ప్రెటర్తో కనెక్ట్ కావడానికి లేదా మీకు అవసరం కాగల అదనపు మద్దతును పొందడానికి 1-800-450-3680 కు కాల్ చేయండి.

**Vietnamese:** Xin gọi 1-800-450-3680 để kết nối với một thông dịch viên tiếng Việt miễn phí hoặc để được hỗ trợ thêm nếu quý vị cần.

**Pennsylvania Dutch:** Call 1-800-450-3680 fer schwetze mit en Interpreter as Deitsch schwetzt odder fer ennichi Hilf griege as du brauchsch. Des zellt dich nix koschde.

**Tagalog:** Tumawag sa 1-800-450-3680 upang kumonekta sa isang walang bayad na interpreter na nagsasalita ng Tagalog o upang makatanggap ng karagdagang suporta na maaaring kailanganin mo.

## **Discrimination is against the law**

Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan, Blue Care Network and our vendors comply with Federal civil rights laws and do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex (including sex characteristics, intersex traits; pregnancy or related conditions; sexual orientation; gender identity, and sex stereotypes). Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan, Blue Care Network and our vendors do not exclude people or treat them less favorably because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan, Blue Care Network and our vendors:

- Provide people with disabilities reasonable modifications and free appropriate auxiliary aids and services to communicate effectively with us, such as:
  - Qualified sign language interpreters
  - Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats).
- Provide free language services to people whose primary language is not English, which may include:
  - Qualified interpreters
  - Information written in other languages.

If you need reasonable modifications, appropriate auxiliary aids and services, or language assistance services, call the Customer Service number on the back of your card. If you aren't already a member, call 1-877-469-2583 or, if you're 65 or older, call 1-888-563-3307, TTY: 711.

## **Here's how you can file a civil rights complaint**

If you believe that Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan, Blue Care Network or our vendors have failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance in person, by mail, fax, or email with:

Office of Civil Rights Coordinator  
600 E. Lafayette Blvd., MC 1302  
Detroit, MI 48226  
Phone: 1-888-605-6461, TTY: 711  
Fax: 1-866-559-0578  
Email: [CivilRights@bcbsm.com](mailto:CivilRights@bcbsm.com)

If you need help filing a grievance, the Office of Civil Rights Coordinator is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal website at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail, phone, or email at:

U.S. Department of Health & Human Services  
200 Independence Ave, SW, Room 509F, HHH Building  
Washington, D.C. 20201  
Phone: 1-800-368-1019, TDD: 1-800-537-7697  
Email: [OCRComplaint@hhs.gov](mailto:OCRComplaint@hhs.gov)

Complaint forms are available on the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services Office for Civil Rights website at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

This notice is available at Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan and Blue Care Network's website: <https://www.bcbsm.com/important-information/policies-practices/nondiscrimination-notice/>.

**Table of Contents**

---

**Table of Contents**

|                                                                                           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>CHAPTER 1: Get started as a member .....</b>                                           | <b>4</b>  |
| SECTION 1 You're a member of BCN Advantage Elements .....                                 | 4         |
| SECTION 2 Plan eligibility requirements .....                                             | 5         |
| SECTION 3 Important membership material.....                                              | 6         |
| SECTION 4 Summary of Important Costs for 2027 .....                                       | 7         |
| SECTION 5 Keep your plan membership record up to date.....                                | 9         |
| SECTION 6 How other insurance works with our plan .....                                   | 10        |
| <b>CHAPTER 2: Phone numbers and resources .....</b>                                       | <b>12</b> |
| SECTION 1 BCN Advantage Elements contacts .....                                           | 12        |
| SECTION 2 Get help from Medicare.....                                                     | 15        |
| SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) .....                          | 16        |
| SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) .....                                    | 17        |
| SECTION 5 Social Security .....                                                           | 18        |
| SECTION 6 Medicaid .....                                                                  | 18        |
| SECTION 7 Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) .....                                           | 19        |
| SECTION 8 If you have group insurance or other health insurance from an employer.....     | 20        |
| <b>CHAPTER 3: Using our plan for your medical services .....</b>                          | <b>21</b> |
| SECTION 1 How to get medical care as a member of our plan .....                           | 21        |
| SECTION 2 Use providers in our plan's network to get medical care .....                   | 23        |
| SECTION 3 How to get services in an emergency, disaster, or urgent need for care .....    | 29        |
| SECTION 4 What if you're billed directly for the full cost of covered services? .....     | 31        |
| SECTION 5 Medical services in a clinical research study.....                              | 31        |
| SECTION 6 Rules for getting care in a religious non-medical health care institution ..... | 33        |
| SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment .....                          | 34        |

**Table of Contents**

---

|                                                                                                                       |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay) .....</b>                                      | <b>37</b>  |
| SECTION 1 Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services.....                                            | 37         |
| SECTION 2 The Medical Benefits Chart shows your medical benefits and costs .....                                      | 39         |
| SECTION 3 Services that aren't covered by our plan (exclusions).....                                                  | 107        |
| <b>CHAPTER 5: Asking us to pay our share of a bill for covered medical services .....</b>                             | <b>112</b> |
| SECTION 1 Situations when you should ask us to pay our share for covered services .....                               | 112        |
| SECTION 2 How to ask us to pay you back or pay a bill you got.....                                                    | 113        |
| SECTION 3 We'll consider your request for payment and say yes or no .....                                             | 114        |
| <b>CHAPTER 6: Your rights and responsibilities .....</b>                                                              | <b>116</b> |
| SECTION 1 Our plan must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities.....                                             | 116        |
| SECTION 2 Your responsibilities as a member of our plan .....                                                         | 128        |
| <b>CHAPTER 7: If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints) .....</b>                  | <b>129</b> |
| SECTION 1 What to do if you have a problem or concern .....                                                           | 129        |
| SECTION 2 Where to get more information and personalized help .....                                                   | 129        |
| SECTION 3 Which process to use for your problem .....                                                                 | 130        |
| SECTION 4 A guide to coverage decisions and appeals .....                                                             | 130        |
| SECTION 5 Medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal .....                                    | 133        |
| SECTION 6 How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you're being discharged too soon ..... | 141        |
| SECTION 7 How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon.....  | 146        |
| SECTION 8 Taking your appeal to Levels 3, 4 and 5 .....                                                               | 150        |
| SECTION 9 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns.....      | 152        |

**Table of Contents**

---

|                                                                                                                      |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>CHAPTER 8: Ending membership in our plan.....</b>                                                                 | <b>156</b> |
| SECTION 1 Ending your membership in our plan.....                                                                    | 156        |
| SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan? .....                                                        | 156        |
| SECTION 3 How to end your membership in our plan .....                                                               | 158        |
| SECTION 4 Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical<br>items and services through our plan..... | 159        |
| SECTION 5 BCN Advantage Elements must end your plan membership in<br>certain situations .....                        | 159        |
| <b>CHAPTER 9: Legal notices .....</b>                                                                                | <b>161</b> |
| SECTION 1 Notice about governing law.....                                                                            | 161        |
| SECTION 2 Notice about nondiscrimination .....                                                                       | 161        |
| SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights .....                                             | 161        |
| SECTION 4 Additional notice about Subrogation and Third-Party Recovery .....                                         | 162        |
| <b>CHAPTER 10: Definitions.....</b>                                                                                  | <b>164</b> |
| <b>Addendum A. Durable medical equipment coverage limitations .....</b>                                              | <b>175</b> |

# CHAPTER 1:

## Get started as a member

### **SECTION 1     You're a member of BCN Advantage Elements**

---

#### **Section 1.1     You're enrolled in BCN Advantage Elements, which is a Medicare HMO with a Point-of-Service (POS) plan**

You're covered by Medicare, and you chose to get your Medicare health coverage through our plan, BCN Advantage Elements. Our plan covers all Part A and Part B services. However, cost sharing and provider access in this plan are different from Original Medicare.

BCN Advantage Elements is a Medicare Advantage HMO Plan (HMO stands for Health Maintenance Organization) with a Point-of-Service (POS) option approved by Medicare and run by a private company. Point-of-Service means you can use providers outside our plan's network for an additional cost. (Go to Chapter 3, Section 2.4 for information about using the Point-of-Service option.) BCN Advantage Elements doesn't include Part D drug coverage.

#### **Section 1.2     Legal information about the *Evidence of Coverage***

This *Evidence of Coverage* is part of our contract with you about how BCN Advantage Elements covers your care. Other parts of this contract include your enrollment form and any notices you get from us about changes to your coverage or conditions that affect your coverage. These notices are sometimes called *riders* or *amendments*.

The contract is in effect for the months you're enrolled in BCN Advantage Elements between January 1, 2027, and December 31, 2027.

Medicare allows us to make changes to plans we offer each calendar year. This means we can change the costs and benefits of BCN Advantage Elements after December 31, 2027. We can also choose to stop offering our plan in your service area, after December 31, 2027.

Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) must approve BCN Advantage Elements each year. You can continue to get Medicare coverage as a member of our plan as long as we choose to continue offering our plan and Medicare renews approval of our plan.

## **SECTION 2 Plan eligibility requirements**

---

### **Section 2.1 Eligibility requirements**

You're eligible for membership in our plan as long as you meet all these conditions:

- You have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B.
- You live in our geographic service area (described in Section 2.2). People who are incarcerated aren't considered to be living in the geographic service area, even if they're physically located in it.
- You're a United States citizen or national, or an eligible noncitizen.

### **Section 2.2 Plan service area for BCN Advantage Elements**

BCN Advantage Elements is only available to people who live in our plan service area. To stay a member of our plan, you must continue to live in our plan service area. The service area is described below.

Our service area includes these counties in Michigan:

Alcona, Allegan, Alpena, Antrim, Arenac, Barry, Bay, Benzie, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Charlevoix, Cheboygan, Clare, Clinton, Crawford, Eaton, Emmet, Genesee, Gladwin, Grand Traverse, Gratiot, Hillsdale, Huron, Ingham, Ionia, Iosco, Isabella, Jackson, Kalamazoo, Kalkaska, Kent, Lake, Lapeer, Leelanau, Lenawee, Livingston, Luce, Mackinac, Macomb, Manistee, Mason, Mecosta, Midland, Missaukee, Monroe, Montcalm, Montmorency, Muskegon, Newaygo, Oakland, Oceana, Ogemaw, Osceola, Oscoda, Otsego, Ottawa, Presque Isle, Roscommon, Saginaw, Sanilac, Schoolcraft, Shiawassee, St. Clair, St. Joseph, Tuscola, Van Buren, Washtenaw, Wayne, and Wexford.

If you move out of our plan's service area, you can't stay a member of this plan. Call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) to see if we have a plan in your new area. When you move, you'll have a Special Enrollment Period to either switch to Original Medicare or enroll in a Medicare health plan in your new location.

If you move or change your mailing address, it's also important to call Social Security. Call Social Security at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY users call 1-800-325-0778).

### **Section 2.3 U.S. citizen or national, or eligible noncitizen**

You must be a U.S. citizen or national, or an eligible noncitizen to be a member of a Medicare health plan. Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) will notify BCN Advantage Elements if you're not eligible to stay a member of our plan on this basis. BCN Advantage Elements must disenroll you if you don't meet this requirement.

**Chapter 1 Get started as a member****SECTION 3 Important membership material****Section 3.1 Our plan membership card**

Use your membership card whenever you get services covered by our plan. You should also show the provider your Medicaid card, if you have one. Sample membership card:



DON'T use your red, white and blue Medicare card for covered medical services while you're a member of this plan. If you use your Medicare card instead of your BCN Advantage Elements membership card, you may have to pay the full cost of medical services yourself. Keep your Medicare card in a safe place. You may be asked to show it if you need hospital services, hospice services, or participate in Medicare-approved clinical research studies (also called clinical trials).

If our plan membership card is damaged, lost, or stolen, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) right away and we'll send you a new card.

**Section 3.2 Provider Directory**

The *Provider Directory* **bcbsm.com/providersmedicare** lists our current network providers and durable medical equipment suppliers. **Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, durable medical equipment suppliers, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and any plan cost sharing as payment in full.

You must use network providers to get your medical care and services. If you go elsewhere without proper authorization, you'll have to pay in full. The only exceptions are emergencies, urgently needed services when the network isn't available (that is, situations where it's unreasonable or not possible to get services in-network), out-of-area dialysis services, and cases when BCN Advantage Elements authorizes use of out-of-network providers.

**Chapter 1 Get started as a member**

If you need care when you're traveling outside of Michigan but within the United States and its territories, you can access the Point-of-Service (POS) benefit offered through the nationwide network of Blue Plan Providers. BCN Advantage Elements members traveling outside the U.S. and its territories can receive urgent or emergency care through Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core™. You can go to **bcbsglobalcore.com** to find doctors and hospitals that participate with Blue Cross Blue Shield Association. Services, including dialysis services, in U.S. territories are only covered if you go to a Medicare-approved provider. The U.S. includes the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands.

Get the most recent list of providers and suppliers on our website at **bcbasm.com/providersmedicare**.

If you don't have a *Provider Directory*, you can ask for a copy (electronically or in paper form) from Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711). Requested paper *Provider Directories* will be mailed to you within 3 business days.

**SECTION 4 Summary of Important Costs for 2027**

|                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Your Costs in 2027</b>                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Monthly plan premium*</b><br>* Your premium can be higher than this amount.<br>Go to Section 4.1 for details.                                                            | <b>\$0</b>                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Deductible</b>                                                                                                                                                           | <b><u>In-Network:</u></b><br><b>\$0</b><br><br><b><u>Point-of-Service:</u></b><br><b>\$500 except for insulin furnished through an item of durable medical equipment.</b> |
| <b>Maximum out-of-pocket amount</b><br>This is the <u>most</u> you'll pay out-of-pocket for covered Part A and Part B services.<br>(Go to Chapter 4 Section 1 for details.) | <b><u>In-Network and Point-of-Service:</u></b><br><b>\$4,500</b>                                                                                                          |

**Chapter 1 Get started as a member**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Your Costs in 2027</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Primary care office visits</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p><b><u>In-Network:</u></b><br/>\$0 copayment per visit</p> <p><b><u>Point-of-Service:</u></b><br/>\$35 copayment, after deductible, per visit</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Specialist office visits</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p><b><u>In-Network:</u></b><br/>\$35 copayment per visit</p> <p><b><u>Point-of-Service:</u></b><br/>\$35 copayment, after deductible, per visit</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Inpatient hospital stays</b><br><br>Includes various inpatient hospital stays such as acute care rehabilitation and long-term care. An inpatient hospital stay starts the day you're formally admitted with a doctor's order and ends the day before you're discharged. | <p><b>For Medicare-covered hospital admissions, per admission:</b></p> <p><b><u>In-Network:</u></b><br/> <b>Days 1-7: \$250 copayment per day.</b><br/> <b>Days 8-90: \$0 copayment per day.</b> </p> <p><b><u>Point-of-Service:</u></b><br/> <b>Days 1-7: \$325 copayment, after deductible, per day.</b><br/> <b>Days 8-90: \$0 copayment, after deductible, per day.</b> </p> |

Your costs may include the following:

- Plan Premium (Section 4.1)
- Monthly Medicare Part B Premium (Section 4.2)
- Optional Supplemental Benefit Premium (Section 4.3)

#### **Section 4.1 Plan premium**

You don't pay a separate monthly plan premium for BCN Advantage Elements.

Medicare Part B premiums differ for people with different incomes. If you have questions about these premiums, check your copy of the *Medicare & You 2027* handbook in the section called *2027 Medicare Costs*. Download a copy from the Medicare website (**Medicare.gov/medicare-and-you**) or order a printed copy by phone at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.

**Chapter 1 Get started as a member**

---

**Section 4.2 Monthly Medicare Part B Premium****Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums.**

While you are enrolled in BCN Advantage Elements, we will reduce your Medicare Part B premium by \$20. You can get your reduction in two ways: 1) If you pay for your Part B premium through Social Security, the amount will be credited monthly to your Social Security check; or 2) If you don't pay your Part B premium through Social Security, you'll pay a reduced monthly amount directly to Medicare.

It could take several months for the Social Security Administration to complete their processing. This means you may not see the credit in your Social Security check for several months after the effective date of this plan. Any missed credits will be added to your next SSA check or will be reflected as a reduced amount you owe to Medicare after processing is complete. You will not receive your Part B premium reduction directly from your Medicare Advantage plan carrier.

Please note that if you disenroll from this plan, your Medicare Part B premium reduction will end on the date of disenrollment. As mentioned above, it could take several months for the Social Security Administration to complete their processing. Any premium credit you receive after you disenroll will eventually be deducted from your Social Security check.

**You must continue paying your Medicare premiums to stay a member of our plan.** This includes your premium for Part B. You may also pay a premium for Part A, if you aren't eligible for premium-free Part A.

**Section 4.3 Optional Supplemental Benefit Premium**

If you signed up for extra benefits, also called *optional supplemental benefits*, you pay an additional premium each month for these extra benefits. Go to Chapter 4, Section 2.1 for details. The premium amount for optional supplemental benefits is \$26.60 per month.

**SECTION 5 Keep your plan membership record up to date**

---

Your membership record has information from your enrollment form, including your address and phone number. It shows your specific plan coverage including your Primary Care Provider.

The doctors, hospitals, and other providers in your plan's network **use your membership record to know what services are covered and your cost-sharing amounts.** Because of this, it's very important to help us keep your information up to date.

**Chapter 1 Get started as a member**

---

**If you have any of these changes, let us know:**

- Changes to your name, address, or phone number
- Changes in any other health coverage you have (such as from your employer, your spouse or domestic partner's employer, workers' compensation, or Medicaid)
- Any liability claims, such as claims from an automobile accident
- If you're admitted to a nursing home
- If you get care in an out-of-area or out-of-network hospital or emergency room
- If your designated responsible party (such as a caregiver) changes
- If you participate in a clinical research study (**Note:** You're not required to tell our plan about clinical research studies you intend to participate in, but we encourage you to do so.)

If any of this information changes, let us know by calling Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711).

It's also important to contact Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. Call Social Security at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY users call 1-800-325-0778).

---

**SECTION 6      How other insurance works with our plan**

---

Medicare requires us to collect information about any other medical or drug coverage you have so we can coordinate any other coverage with your benefits under our plan. This is called **Coordination of Benefits**.

Once a year, we'll send you a letter that lists any other medical or drug coverage we know about. Read this information carefully. If it's correct, you don't need to do anything. If the information isn't correct, or if you have other coverage that's not listed, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711). You may need to give our plan member ID number to your other insurers (once you confirm their identity) so your bills are paid correctly and on time.

When you have other insurance (like employer group health coverage), Medicare rules decide whether our plan or your other insurance pays first. The insurance that pays first ("the primary payer") pays up to the limits of its coverage. The insurance that pays second ("the secondary payer") only pays if there are costs left uncovered by the primary coverage. The secondary payer may not pay the uncovered costs. If you have other insurance, tell your doctor, hospital, and pharmacy.

These rules apply for employer or union group health plan coverage:

**Chapter 1 Get started as a member**

---

- If you have retiree coverage, Medicare pays first.
- If your group health plan coverage is based on your or a family member's current employment, who pays first depends on your age, the number of people employed by your employer, and whether you have Medicare based on age, disability, or End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):
  - If you're under 65 and disabled and you (or your family member) are still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 100 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan has more than 100 employees.
  - If you're over 65 and you (or your spouse or domestic partner) are still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 20 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan has more than 20 employees.
- If you have Medicare because of ESRD, your group health plan will pay first for the first 30 months after you become eligible for Medicare.

These types of coverage usually pay first for services related to each type:

- No-fault insurance (including automobile insurance)
- Liability (including automobile insurance)
- Black lung benefits
- Workers' compensation

Medicaid and TRICARE never pay first for Medicare-covered services. They only pay after Medicare, employer group health plans, and/or Medigap have paid.

# CHAPTER 2:

## Phone numbers and resources

### SECTION 1 BCN Advantage Elements contacts

---

For help with claims, billing, or member card questions, call or write to BCN Advantage Elements. We'll be happy to help you.

#### Customer Services – Contact Information

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Call</b>    | 1-800-450-3680<br>Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31.<br>Certain services are available 24/7 through our automated telephone response system.<br>Customer Service also has free language interpreter services for non-English speakers. |
| <b>TTY</b>     | 711<br>Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Fax</b>     | 1-866-364-0080                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Write</b>   | <b>BCN Advantage Elements</b><br>Mail Code X415<br>P.O. Box 441936<br>Detroit, MI 48244                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Website</b> | <b><a href="http://bcbsm.com/medicare">bcbsm.com/medicare</a></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

#### How to ask for a coverage decision or appeal about your medical care

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we pay for your medical services. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision. For more information on how to ask for coverage decisions or appeals about your medical care, go to Chapter 7.

**Chapter 2 Phone numbers and resources****Coverage Decisions for Medical Care - Contact Information**

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Call</b>    | 1-800-450-3680<br>Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31. Certain services are available 24/7 through our automated telephone response system. |
| <b>TTY</b>     | 711<br>Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Write</b>   | <b>Blue Care Network Utilization Management</b><br>Mail Code 0520<br>600 E. Lafayette Blvd.<br>Detroit, MI 48226-2998                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Website</b> | <b><a href="https://bcbsm.com/complaintsmedicare">bcbsm.com/complaintsmedicare</a></b>                                                                                                                                                     |

**Appeals for Medical Care – Contact Information**

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Call</b>    | 1-800-450-3680<br>Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31. Certain services are available 24/7 through our automated telephone response system. |
| <b>TTY</b>     | 711<br>Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Fax</b>     | 1-866-522-7345                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Write</b>   | <b>BCN Advantage Appeals &amp; Grievance Unit</b><br>Mail Code A01C<br>P.O. Box 44200<br>Detroit, MI 48244-0191                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Website</b> | <b><a href="https://bcbsm.com/complaintsmedicare">bcbsm.com/complaintsmedicare</a></b>                                                                                                                                                     |

**Chapter 2 Phone numbers and resources****How to make a complaint about your medical care**

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network providers, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint doesn't involve coverage or payment disputes. For more information on how to make a complaint about your medical care, go to Chapter 7.

**Complaints about Medical Care – Contact Information**

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Call</b>             | 1-800-450-3680<br>Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31. Certain services are available 24/7 through our automated telephone response system. |
| <b>TTY</b>              | 711<br>Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Fax</b>              | 1-866-522-7345                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Write</b>            | <b>BCN Advantage Appeals &amp; Grievance Unit</b><br>Mail Code A01C<br>P.O. Box 44200<br>Detroit, MI 48244-0191                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Medicare website</b> | You can submit a complaint about BCN Advantage Elements directly to Medicare, go to <b><a href="https://www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx">medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx</a></b> .                           |

**How to ask us to pay our share of the cost for medical care you got**

If you got a bill or paid for services (like a provider bill) you think we should pay for, you may need to ask us for reimbursement or to pay the provider bill. Go to Chapter 5 for more information.

If you send us a payment request and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. Go to Chapter 7 for more information.

**Payment Requests – Contact Information**

|             |                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Call</b> | 1-800-450-3680<br>Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31. |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Chapter 2 Phone numbers and resources****Payment Requests – Contact Information**

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TTY</b>     | 711<br>Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31.                                                                                    |
| <b>Write</b>   | <b>BCN Advantage</b><br>Blue Care Network<br>P.O. Box 32593<br>Detroit, MI 48232-0593                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Website</b> | <b><a href="http://www.bcbsm.com/content/dam/microsites/medicare/documents/bcna-member-claim-reimbursement-form.pdf">www.bcbsm.com/content/dam/microsites/medicare/documents/bcna-member-claim-reimbursement-form.pdf</a></b> |

**SECTION 2 Get help from Medicare**

Medicare is the federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant).

The federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage organizations including our plan.

**Medicare – Contact Information**

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Call</b>      | 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>24 hours a day, 7 days a week.                                                                    |
| <b>TTY</b>       | 1-877-486-2048<br>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties hearing or speaking.<br>Calls to this number are free. |
| <b>Chat Live</b> | Chat live at <b><a href="https://www.medicare.gov/talk-to-someone">Medicare.gov/talk-to-someone</a></b> .                                                              |
| <b>Write</b>     | Write to Medicare at PO Box 1270, Lawrence, KS 66044                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Website</b>   | <b><a href="https://www.Medicare.gov">Medicare.gov</a></b>                                                                                                             |

**Chapter 2 Phone numbers and resources****Medicare – Contact Information**

- Get information about the Medicare health and drug plans in your area, including what they cost and what services they provide.
- Find Medicare-participating doctors or other health care providers and suppliers.
- Find out what Medicare covers, including preventive services (like screenings, shots or vaccines, and yearly “Wellness” visits).
- Get Medicare appeals information and forms.
- Get information about the quality of care provided by plans, nursing homes, hospitals, doctors, home health agencies, dialysis facilities, hospice centers, inpatient rehabilitation facilities, and long-term care hospitals.
- Look up helpful websites and phone numbers.

You can also visit **Medicare.gov** to tell Medicare about any complaints you have about BCN Advantage Elements.

**To submit a complaint to Medicare**, go to **Medicare.gov/my/medicare-complaint**. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program.

**SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)**

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state that offers free help, information, and answers to your Medicare questions. In Michigan, the SHIP is called MI Options.

MI Options is an independent state program (not connected with any insurance company or health plan) that gets money from the federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

MI Options counselors can help you understand your Medicare rights, help you make complaints about your medical care or treatment, and straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. MI Options counselors can also help you with Medicare questions or problems, help you understand your Medicare plan choices and answer questions about switching plans.

**MI Options – Contact Information****Call**

1-800-803-7174

**Chapter 2 Phone numbers and resources****MI Options – Contact Information**

|                |                                                                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TTY</b>     | 711                                                                             |
| <b>Write</b>   | MI Options<br>P.O. Box 30676<br>Lansing, MI 48909                               |
| <b>Website</b> | <a href="https://michigan.gov/MDHHS/MIOptions">michigan.gov/MDHHS/MIOptions</a> |

**SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization (QIO)**

A designated Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) serves people with Medicare in each state. For Michigan, the Quality Improvement Organization is called Commence Health.

Commence Health has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. Commence Health is an independent organization. It's not connected with our plan.

Contact Commence Health in any of these situations:

- You have a complaint about the quality of care you got. Examples of quality-of-care concerns include getting the wrong medication, unnecessary tests or procedures, or a misdiagnosis.
- You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon.
- You think coverage for your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services is ending too soon.

**Commence Health (Michigan's Quality Improvement Organization) – Contact Information**

|                |                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Call</b>    | 1-888-524-9900<br>Monday-Friday: 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. (local time)<br>Saturday-Sunday: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. (local time)                                     |
| <b>Write</b>   | Commence Health<br>BFCC-QIO Program<br>P.O. Box 2687<br>Virginia Beach, VA 23450                                                                      |
| <b>Website</b> | <a href="https://commencehealthqio.cms.gov/en/contact-information?state=Michigan">commencehealthqio.cms.gov/en/contact-information?state=Michigan</a> |

**Chapter 2 Phone numbers and resources****SECTION 5 Social Security**

Social Security determines Medicare eligibility and handles Medicare enrollment.

If you move or change your mailing address, contact Social Security to let them know.

**Social Security – Contact Information**

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Call</b>    | <p>1-800-772-1213</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>Available 8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday.</p> <p>Use Social Security’s automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day.</p> |
| <b>TTY</b>     | <p>1-800-325-0778</p> <p>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>Available 8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday.</p>  |
| <b>Website</b> | <b>SSA.gov</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**SECTION 6 Medicaid**

Medicaid is a joint federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Some people with Medicare are also eligible for Medicaid. Medicaid offers programs to help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These **Medicare Savings Programs** include:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). (Some people with QMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (QMB+).)
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Helps pay Part B premiums. (Some people with SLMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (SLMB+).)
- **Qualifying Individual (QI):** Helps pay Part B premiums.
- **Qualified Disabled & Working Individuals (QDWI):** Helps pay Part A premiums.

**Chapter 2 Phone numbers and resources**

To find out more about Medicaid and Medicare Savings Programs, contact the Michigan Department of Health and Human Services.

**Michigan Department of Health and Human Services – Contact Information**

|                |                                                                                                             |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Call</b>    | 1-800-642-3195<br>8 a.m. - 7 p.m., Eastern time, Monday - Friday                                            |
| <b>TTY</b>     | 1-866-501-5656<br>8 a.m. - 7 p.m., Eastern time, Monday - Friday                                            |
| <b>Write</b>   | Michigan Department of Health and Human Services<br>333 S. Grand Ave<br>P.O. Box 30195<br>Lansing, MI 48909 |
| <b>Website</b> | <a href="https://michigan.gov/medicaid">https://michigan.gov/medicaid</a>                                   |

**SECTION 7 Railroad Retirement Board (RRB)**

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs for the nation's railroad workers and their families. If you get Medicare through the Railroad Retirement Board, let them know if you move or change your mailing address. For questions about your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency.

**Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) – Contact Information**

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Call</b>    | 1-877-772-5772<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Press “3” to speak with an RRB representative from 9 a.m. to 3:00 p.m., Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday, and from 9 a.m. to 12 p.m. on Wednesday.<br>Press “1” to access the automated RRB HelpLine and get recorded information 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays. |
| <b>TTY</b>     | 1-312-751-4701<br>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties hearing or speaking.<br>Calls to this number aren't free.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Website</b> | <a href="https://RRB.gov">https://RRB.gov</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Chapter 2 Phone numbers and resources**

---

**SECTION 8      If you have group insurance or other health insurance from an employer**

---

If you (or your spouse or domestic partner) get benefits from your (or your spouse or domestic partner's) employer or retiree group as part of this plan, call the employer/union benefits administrator or Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) with any questions. You can ask about your (or your spouse or domestic partner's) employer or retiree health benefits, premiums, or the enrollment period. You can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) with questions about your Medicare coverage under this plan. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.

# CHAPTER 3:

## Using our plan for your medical services

### **SECTION 1      How to get medical care as a member of our plan**

---

This chapter explains what you need to know about using our plan to get your medical care covered.

For details on what medical care our plan covers and how much you pay when you get care, go to the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4.

#### **Section 1.1      Network providers and covered services**

- **Providers** are doctors and other health care professionals licensed by the state to provide medical services and care. The term “providers” also includes hospitals and other health care facilities.
- **Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and your cost-sharing amount as payment in full. We arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan. The providers in our network bill us directly for care they give you. When you see a network provider, you pay only your share of the cost for their services.
- **Covered services** include all the medical care, health care services, supplies, and equipment that are covered by our plan. Your covered services for medical care are listed in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4.

#### **Section 1.2      Basic rules for your medical care to be covered by our plan**

As a Medicare health plan, BCN Advantage Elements must cover all services covered by Original Medicare and follow Original Medicare’s coverage rules.

BCN Advantage Elements will generally cover your medical care as long as:

- **The care you get is included in our plan’s Medical Benefits Chart** in Chapter 4.
- **The care you get is considered medically necessary.** Medically necessary means that the services, supplies, equipment, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

**Chapter 3 Using our plan for your medical services**

---

- **You have a network primary care provider (a PCP) providing and overseeing your care.** As a member of our plan, you must choose a network PCP (go to Section 2.1 of this chapter for more information).
  - In most situations, your network PCP must give you approval in advance (a referral) before you can use other providers in our plan's network, such as specialists, hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, or home health care agencies. For more information, go to Section 2.3.
  - You don't need referrals from your PCP for emergency care or urgently needed services. To learn about other kinds of care you can get without getting approval in advance from your PCP, go to Section 2.2.
- **You must get your care from a network provider** (go to Section 2). In most cases, care you get from an out-of-network provider (a provider who's not part of our plan's network) won't be covered. This means you have to pay the provider in full for services you get. *Here are 3 exceptions:*
  - Our plan covers emergency or urgently needed services you get from an out-of-network provider. For more information and to see what emergency or urgently needed services are, go to Section 3.
  - If you need medical care that Medicare requires our plan to cover but there are no specialists in our network that provide this care, you can get this care from an out-of-network provider at the same cost sharing you normally pay in-network. Authorization should be gotten from your plan prior to seeking care. In this situation, you pay the same as you pay if you got the care from a network provider. For information about getting approval to see an out-of-network doctor, go to Section 2.4.
  - Our plan covers kidney dialysis services you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you're temporarily outside our plan's service area or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible. The cost sharing you pay our plan for dialysis can never be higher than the cost sharing in Original Medicare. If you're outside our plan's service area and get dialysis from a provider outside our plan's network, your cost sharing can't be higher than the cost sharing you pay in-network. However, if your usual in-network provider for dialysis is temporarily unavailable and you choose to get services inside our service area from a provider outside our plan's network, your cost sharing for the dialysis may be higher.

## **SECTION 2      Use providers in our plan's network to get medical care**

---

### **Section 2.1      You must choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your medical care**

#### **What is a PCP and what does the PCP do for you?**

Your primary care provider is your partner in health, providing or coordinating your care, and helping you navigate the sometimes complex health care waters. When you become a member of BCN Advantage Elements, you must choose a plan provider to be your PCP.

#### **What types of providers may act as a PCP?**

Our PCPs are MDs (medical doctors) or DOs (osteopathic doctors) who specialize in one of the following areas:

- **Family and general practice** - Family practice and general practice physicians treat patients of all ages, from newborns to adults. They commonly provide obstetrical and gynecological care as well. These physicians have a broad range of medical knowledge and have completed training in pediatrics, surgery, internal medicine and geriatrics.
- **Internal medicine** - Internists are trained to identify and treat all aspects of adolescent, adult and geriatric medical conditions. Most of our network internists generally treat patients age 18 and older.
- **Pediatrics** - Pediatricians specialize in the treatment of patients age 21 or younger.
- **Internal medicine/pediatrics** - Physicians in this category are trained as both internists and pediatricians. They treat children and adults.
- **Preventive medicine** - Preventive medicine physicians promote health and well-being for patients of all ages.

If you have a qualifying condition such as End-Stage Renal Disease, you may choose a nephrologist to act as your primary care provider.

#### **The role of a PCP**

The PCP you choose will help you receive the right care at the right time and the right place. Your PCP will also coordinate the rest of the covered services you get as a member of BCN Advantage Elements.

#### **What services does the PCP furnish and how do you get care from your PCP?**

You will usually see your PCP first for most of your routine health care needs. Your PCP will provide most of your care and will help arrange or coordinate the rest of the covered services you get as a plan member.

**Chapter 3 Using our plan for your medical services**

---

This includes:

- X-rays
- Laboratory tests
- Therapies
- Care from doctors who are specialists
- Hospital admissions
- Follow-up care

**What is the role of the PCP in coordinating covered services?**

Your PCP coordinates the covered services you get as a member of BCN Advantage Elements. “Coordinating” your services includes working with, consulting with, or directing you to other plan providers about your health status and specific health care needs as well as providing referrals and arranging for prior authorizations as needed. Since your PCP will provide and coordinate your medical care, you should have all of your past medical records sent to your PCP’s office. Chapter 6 tells you how we will protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information.

**What is the role of the PCP in getting prior authorization?**

If you need certain types of covered services or supplies, your PCP will direct and arrange for prior authorization (prior approval) from BCN Advantage Elements.

**How to choose a PCP?**

We offer several resources to help you locate a primary care provider.

Your quickest and most up-to-date option is to log in to the secure member website and choose a PCP at **[bcbsm.com/medicare](https://bcbsm.com/medicare)**.

Our printed BCN Advantage Elements Provider Directory lists physicians and health care facilities in your BCN Advantage Elements plan’s network service area. The Provider Directory you receive will be customized to your geographic area provided by Customer Service upon request. The Provider Directory you receive is based on your address and is not a complete list of network providers. If your provider is located in a different county, then he or she may not be listed in the directory you receive.

If you need a copy of the Provider Directory, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31. TTY users should call 711. You can order a Provider Directory, 24/7 through our automated telephone response system or at our website at **[bcbsm.com/providersmedicare](https://bcbsm.com/providersmedicare)**.

**Chapter 3 Using our plan for your medical services**

---

Or write to us at the following address:

**BCN Advantage Elements**

Mail Code A02B

P.O. Box 441936

Detroit, MI 48244

Before selecting a PCP, verify if he or she is accepting new patients. If there is a particular BCN Advantage specialist or hospital you want to use, check first to make sure your PCP uses that hospital. As a reminder, when selecting a PCP, you must receive all medical care, including your PCP, and specialty or hospital care, from your specific plan network.

Call Customer Service for additional information about physicians, such as where a physician attended medical school or completed his or her residency, or to change PCPs. If you have selected a new PCP whom you've never seen before, you should schedule an appointment for a physical exam and establish a working relationship as soon as possible.

When selecting a PCP, keep in mind that provider offices, health centers or hospital-based outpatient clinics owned and operated by hospitals (also known as hospital-based practices) may cost you more. These hospital-based outpatient facilities conveniently offer a variety of providers and services integrated within one complex. According to Medicare billing rules, when you see a physician in a private office setting, all services and expenses are bundled in a single charge. When you see a physician in a hospital-based practice, physician and hospital charges are billed separately, because from a Medicare perspective, you are being treated within the hospital system rather than a physician's office. This hospital-based usage fee can result in higher out-of-pocket costs for you. Even medical centers and provider offices located a fairly long distance from the main hospital campus can be considered part of the hospital. To find out if your providers are part of a hospital-based practice, ask your providers. ***For more information, see "Outpatient hospital services" in Chapter 4: Section 2, Medical Benefits chart and "Hospital-based practice" in Chapter 10, Definitions of Important words.***

**Once you've found your PCP, tell us of your selection.** There are several ways you can select or change doctors.

- Complete and return a Physician Selection form.
- Call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31. TTY users should call 711.
- Visit **[bcbsm.com/medicare](https://bcbsm.com/medicare)**, select *Login*. Once you've logged in, select *View or change your PCP* to make changes.

**Chapter 3 Using our plan for your medical services**

---

**How to change your PCP**

You can change your PCP for any reason, at any time. It's also possible that your PCP might leave our plan's network of providers, and you'd need to choose a new PCP who is part of our BCN Advantage network. We'll notify you if your PCP leaves our network. Customer Service can assist you in finding and selecting another provider.

To change your PCP, you can log in to the secure member website and select your PCP at **bcbsm.com/medicare** or call Customer Service. When you call, be sure to tell Customer Service if you are seeing specialists or getting other covered services that needed your PCP's approval (such as home health services and durable medical equipment). Customer Service will help make sure that you can continue with the specialty care and other services you have been getting when you change your PCP. They will also check to be sure the PCP you want to switch to is accepting new patients. Customer Service will change your membership record to show the name of your new PCP, and tell you when the change to your new PCP will take effect.

**Section 2.2 Medical care you can get without a PCP referral**

You can get the services listed below without getting approval in advance from your PCP:

- Routine women's health care, including breast exams, screening mammograms (X-rays of the breast), Pap tests, and pelvic exams as long as you get them from a network provider
- Flu shots, COVID-19 vaccines, Hepatitis B vaccines, and pneumonia vaccines as long as you get them from a network provider
- Emergency services from network providers or from out-of-network providers
- Urgently needed plan-covered services are services that require immediate medical attention (but not an emergency) if you're either temporarily outside our plan's service area, or if it's unreasonable given your time, place, and circumstances to get this service from network providers. Examples of urgently needed services are unforeseen medical illnesses and injuries, or unexpected flare-ups of existing conditions. Medically necessary routine provider visits (like annual checkups) aren't considered urgently needed even if you're outside our plan's service area or our plan network is temporarily unavailable.
- Kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you're temporarily outside our plan's service area. If possible, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) before you leave the service area so we can help arrange for you to have maintenance dialysis while you're away.

**Chapter 3 Using our plan for your medical services**

---

- Bone density studies for routine women's health care as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Routine pediatric care as long as you get it from a network provider.

**Section 2.3      How to get care from specialists and other network providers**

A specialist is a doctor who provides health care services for a specific disease or part of the body. There are many kinds of specialists. For example:

- Oncologists care for patients with cancer
- Cardiologists care for patients with heart conditions
- Orthopedists care for patients with certain bone, joint, or muscle conditions

**What is the role of the PCP in referring members to specialists and other providers?**

Your PCP is the best resource for coordinating your care and can help you find an in-network specialist. However, BCN Advantage doesn't require a referral for you to make an appointment with an in-network specialist. Some in-network specialists may still need to confirm with your PCP that you need specialty care.

**For what services will your PCP need to get prior authorization?**

Prior authorization is an approval in advance to get services. In an HMO, some in-network services are covered only if your doctor or other network provider gets "prior authorization" from your plan. See Chapter 4, Section 2 for information about services that require prior authorization. Covered services that need prior authorization are noted in italics in the Chapter 4 benefits chart.

**When a specialist or another network provider leaves our plan**

We may make changes to the hospitals, doctors and specialists (providers) in our plan's network during the year. If your doctor or specialist leaves our plan, you have these rights and protections:

- Even though our network of providers may change during the year, Medicare requires that you have uninterrupted access to qualified doctors and specialists.
- We'll notify you that your provider is leaving our plan so that you have time to choose a new provider.
  - If your primary care or behavioral health provider leaves our plan, we'll notify you if you visited that provider within the past 3 years.

**Chapter 3 Using our plan for your medical services**

---

- If any of your other providers leave our plan, we'll notify you if you're assigned to the provider, currently get care from them or visited them within the past 3 months.
- We'll help you choose a new qualified in-network provider for continued care.
- If you're undergoing medical treatment or therapies with your current provider, you have the right to ask to continue getting medically necessary treatment or therapies. We'll work with you so you can continue to get care.
- We'll give you information about available enrollment periods and options you may have for changing plans.
- When an in-network provider or benefit is unavailable or inadequate to meet your medical needs, we'll arrange for any medically necessary covered benefit outside of our provider network at in-network cost sharing. Prior authorization may be required.
- If you find out your doctor or specialist is leaving our plan, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) so we can help you choose a new provider to manage your care.
- If you believe we haven't furnished you with a qualified provider to replace your previous provider, or that your care isn't being appropriately managed, you have the right to file a quality-of-care complaint to the QIO, a quality-of-care grievance to our plan, or both (Go to Chapter 7).

**Section 2.4      How to get care from out-of-network providers**

The only services we always cover without an authorization are medical emergencies and urgently needed services. If providers of specialized services are not available in network you can request authorization of out-of-network care. Members can request approval in advance (authorization) for out-of-network services by calling Customer Service (using the phone number on the back of your ID card.)

If you need medical care when you're **inside the service area, but seeking services from an out-of-network provider**, your coverage is limited unless BCN Advantage has approved the out-of-network services in advance.

If you need medical care when you're **outside of the service area and inside Michigan**, your coverage is limited to medical emergencies, urgently needed services and renal dialysis, unless BCN Advantage has approved the out-of-network services in advance.

If you need medical care when you're **outside of Michigan**, our point-of-service benefit (offered through the nationwide network of Blue Plan Providers) allows you to receive preauthorized routine and follow-up care as necessary from providers who participate with Blues plans. BCN Advantage members traveling outside the U.S. and its territories can receive

**Chapter 3 Using our plan for your medical services**

---

urgent or emergency care and emergency transportation through Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core™. You can go to **bcbsglobalcore.com** to find doctors and hospitals that participate with Blue Cross. To locate participating providers outside of Michigan, call 1-800-810-2583, 24 hours a day 7 days a week. TTY users call 711. This phone number is on the back of your ID card.

See Chapter 4 for more detailed information about your cost share and medical benefits and Chapter 5 for information about payment for services given by out-of-network providers. If you have questions about what medical care is covered when you travel, please call Customer Service.

---

**SECTION 3      How to get services in an emergency, disaster, or urgent need for care**

---

**Section 3.1      Get care if you have a medical emergency**

A **medical emergency** is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and, if you're a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb or function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that's quickly getting worse.

If you have a medical emergency:

- **Get help as quickly as possible.** Call 911 for help or go to the nearest emergency room or hospital. Call for an ambulance if you need it. You don't need to get approval or a referral first from your PCP. You don't need to use a network doctor. You can get covered emergency medical care whenever you need it, anywhere in the United States or its territories, and from any provider with an appropriate state license even if they're not part of our network.
- **As soon as possible, make sure our plan has been told about your emergency.** We need to follow up on your emergency care. You or someone else should call to tell us about your emergency care, usually within 48 hours. Contact information can be found in Chapter 2, and on the back cover of this document.

**Covered services in a medical emergency**

Our plan covers ambulance services in situations where getting to the emergency room in any other way could endanger your health. We also cover medical services during the emergency.

**Chapter 3 Using our plan for your medical services**

---

The doctors giving you emergency care will decide when your condition is stable, and when the medical emergency is over.

After the emergency is over, you're entitled to follow-up care to be sure your condition continues to be stable. Your doctors will continue to treat you until your doctors contact us and make plans for additional care. Your follow-up care will be covered by our plan.

If your emergency care is provided by out-of-network providers, we'll try to arrange for network providers to take over your care as soon as your medical condition and the circumstances allow.

**What if it wasn't a medical emergency?**

Sometimes it can be hard to know if you have a medical emergency. For example, you might go in for emergency care – thinking that your health is in serious danger – and the doctor may say that it wasn't a medical emergency after all. If it turns out that it wasn't an emergency, as long as you reasonably thought your health was in serious danger, we'll cover your care.

However, after the doctor says it wasn't an emergency, we'll cover additional care *only* if you get the additional care in one of these 2 ways:

- You go to a network provider to get the additional care.
- The additional care you get is considered urgently needed services and you follow the rules below for getting this urgent care.

**Section 3.2 Get care when you have an urgent need for services**

A service that requires immediate medical attention (but isn't an emergency) is an urgently needed service if you're either temporarily outside our plan's service area, or if it's unreasonable given your time, place, and circumstances to get this service from network providers. Examples of urgently needed services are unforeseen medical illnesses and injuries, or unexpected flare-ups of existing conditions. However, medically necessary routine provider visits such as annual checkups, aren't considered urgently needed even if you're outside our plan's service area or our plan network is temporarily unavailable.

Call your PCP's office if your condition requires prompt attention. If your doctor isn't available, you may visit any urgent care center for covered services.

Our plan covers worldwide emergency and urgent care services outside the United States under the following circumstances:

**Chapter 3 Using our plan for your medical services**

---

- Urgently needed services (services you require in order to avoid the likely onset of an emergency medical condition)
- Emergency care (treatment needed immediately because any delay would mean risk of permanent damage to your health)

**Section 3.3 Get care during a disaster**

If the Governor of your state, the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, or the President of the United States declares a state of disaster or emergency in your geographic area, you're still entitled to care from our plan.

Visit [www.bcbsm.com/medicare](http://www.bcbsm.com/medicare) for information on how to get needed care during a disaster.

If you can't use a network provider during a disaster, our plan will allow you to get care from out-of-network providers at in-network cost sharing.

**SECTION 4 What if you're billed directly for the full cost of covered services?**

---

If you paid more than our plan cost-sharing for covered services, or if you got a bill for the full cost of covered medical services, you can ask us to pay our share of the cost of covered services. Go to Chapter 5 for information about what to do.

**Section 4.1 If services aren't covered by our plan, you must pay the full cost**

BCN Advantage Elements covers all medically necessary services as listed in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4. If you get services that aren't covered by our plan or you get services out-of-network without authorization that are not emergency or urgently needed services, you're responsible for paying the full cost of services.

For covered services that have a benefit limitation, you also pay the full cost of any services you get after you use up your benefit for that type of covered service. Services that you pay for yourself beyond the benefit limit will not count toward your out-of-pocket maximum.

**SECTION 5 Medical services in a clinical research study**

---

**Section 5.1 What is a clinical research study**

A clinical research study (also called a *clinical trial*) is a way that doctors and scientists test new types of medical care, like how well a new cancer drug works. Certain clinical research

**Chapter 3 Using our plan for your medical services**

---

studies are approved by Medicare. Clinical research studies approved by Medicare typically ask for volunteers to participate in the study. When you're in a clinical research study, you can stay enrolled in our plan and continue to get the rest of your care (care that's not related to the study) through our plan.

**If you participate in a Medicare-approved study, Original Medicare pays most of the costs for covered services you get as part of the study.** If you tell us you're in a qualified clinical trial, then you're only responsible for the in-network cost sharing for the services in that trial. If you paid more—for example, if you already paid the Original Medicare cost-sharing amount—we'll reimburse the difference between what you paid and the in-network cost sharing. You'll need to provide documentation to show us how much you paid.

If you want to participate in any Medicare-approved clinical research study, you don't need to tell us or get approval from us or your PCP. The providers that deliver your care as part of the clinical research study don't need to be part of our plan's network. (This doesn't apply to covered benefits that include require a clinical trial or registry to assess the benefit, including certain benefits requiring coverage with evidence development (NCDs-CED) and investigational exemption device (IDE) studies. These benefits may also be subject to prior authorization and other plan rules.)

While you don't need our plan's permission to be in a clinical research study, we encourage you to notify us in advance when you choose to participate in Medicare-qualified clinical trials.

If you participate in a study not approved by Medicare, you'll be responsible for paying all costs for your participation in the study.

**Section 5.2 Who pays for services in a clinical research study**

Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical research study, Original Medicare covers the routine items and services you get as part of the study, including:

- Room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a study.
- An operation or other medical procedure if it's part of the research study.
- Treatment of side effects and complications of the new care.

After Medicare pays its share of the cost for these services, our plan will pay the difference between the cost sharing in Original Medicare and your in-network cost sharing as a member of our plan. This means you'll pay the same amount for services you get as part of the study as you would if you got these services from our plan. However, you must submit

**Chapter 3 Using our plan for your medical services**

---

documentation showing how much cost-sharing you paid. Go to Chapter 5 for more information on submitting requests for payments.

*Example of cost sharing in a clinical trial:* Let's say you have a lab test that costs \$100 as part of the research study. Your share of the costs for this test is \$20 under Original Medicare, but the test would be \$10 under our plan. In this case, Original Medicare would pay \$80 for the test, and you would pay the \$20 copay required under Original Medicare. You would notify our plan that you got a qualified clinical trial service and submit documentation, (like a provider bill) to our plan. Our plan would then directly pay you \$10. This makes your net payment for the test \$10, the same amount you pay under our plan's benefits.

When you're in a clinical research study, **neither Medicare nor our plan will pay for any of the following:**

- Generally, Medicare won't pay for the new item or service the study is testing unless Medicare would cover the item or service even if you weren't in a study.
- Items or services provided only to collect data and not used in your direct health care. For example, Medicare won't pay for monthly CT scans done as part of a study if your medical condition would normally require only one CT scan.
- Items and services provided by the research sponsors free-of-charge for people in the trial.

**Get more information about joining a clinical research study**

Get more information about joining a clinical research study in the Medicare publication *Medicare and Clinical Research Studies* available at **Medicare.gov/coverage/clinical-research-studies**. You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.

---

**SECTION 6 Rules for getting care in a religious non-medical health care institution**

---

**Section 6.1 A religious non-medical health care institution**

A religious non-medical health care institution is a facility that provides care for a condition that would ordinarily be treated in a hospital or skilled nursing facility. If getting care in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility is against a member's religious beliefs, we'll instead cover care in a religious non-medical health care institution. This benefit is provided only for Part A inpatient services (non-medical health care services).

**Chapter 3 Using our plan for your medical services**

---

**Section 6.2 How to get care from a religious non-medical health care institution**

To get care from a religious non-medical health care institution, you must sign a legal document that says you're conscientiously opposed to getting medical treatment that is **non-excepted**.

- **Non-excepted** medical care or treatment is any medical care or treatment that's *voluntary* and *not required* by any federal, state, or local law.
- **Excepted** medical treatment is medical care or treatment you get that's *not* voluntary or *is required* under federal, state, or local law.

To be covered by our plan, the care you get from a religious non-medical health care institution must meet the following conditions:

- The facility providing the care must be certified by Medicare.
- Our plan only covers non-religious aspects of care.
- If you get services from this institution provided to you in a facility, the following conditions apply:
  - You must have a medical condition that would allow you to get covered services for inpatient hospital care or skilled nursing facility care;
  - – *and* – You must get approval in advance from our plan before you're admitted to the facility, or your stay won't be covered.

Medicare Inpatient Hospital coverage limits apply (see the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4).

---

**SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment**

---

**Section 7.1 You won't own some durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan**

Durable medical equipment (DME) includes items like oxygen equipment and supplies, wheelchairs, walkers, powered mattress systems, crutches, diabetic supplies, speech generating devices, IV infusion pumps, nebulizers, and hospital beds ordered by a provider for members to use in the home. The member always owns some DME items, like prosthetics. Other types of DME you must rent.

In Original Medicare, people who rent certain types of DME own the equipment after paying copayments for the item for 13 months. However, as a member of BCN Advantage Elements,

**Chapter 3 Using our plan for your medical services**

---

you usually will acquire ownership of rented DME items in your 13th month after paying copayments for the item for 12 months. Under certain limited circumstances we will not transfer ownership of the DME item to you. Call Customer Service for more information.

**What happens to payments you made for durable medical equipment if you switch to Original Medicare?**

If you didn't get ownership of the DME item while in our plan, you'll have to make 13 new consecutive payments after you switch to Original Medicare to own the DME item. The payments you made while enrolled in our plan don't count towards these 13 payments.

Example 1: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. The payments you made in Original Medicare don't count. You'll have to make 13 payments to our plan before owning the item.

Example 2: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. You didn't get ownership of the item while in our plan. You then go back to Original Medicare. You'll have to make 13 consecutive new payments to own the item once you rejoin Original Medicare. Any payments you already made (whether to our plan or to Original Medicare) don't count.

**Section 7.2 Rules for oxygen equipment, supplies and maintenance**

If you qualify for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage, BCN Advantage Elements will cover:

- Rental of oxygen equipment
- Delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Tubing and related oxygen accessories for the delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Maintenance and repairs of oxygen equipment

If you leave BCN Advantage Elements or no longer medically require oxygen equipment, the oxygen equipment must be returned.

**What happens if you leave our plan and return to Original Medicare?**

Original Medicare requires an oxygen supplier to provide you services for 5 years. During the first 36 months, you rent the equipment. For the remaining 24 months, the supplier provides the equipment and maintenance (you're still responsible for applicable cost sharing for oxygen). After 5 years, you can choose to stay with the same company or go to another company. At this point, the 5-year cycle starts over again, even if you stay with the same

**Chapter 3 Using our plan for your medical services**

---

company, and you're again required to pay copayments for the first 36 months. If you join or leave our plan, the 5-year cycle starts over.

# CHAPTER 4:

## Medical Benefits Chart

### (what's covered and what you pay)

#### **SECTION 1      Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services**

---

The Medical Benefits Chart lists your covered services and shows how much you pay for each covered service as a member of BCN Advantage. This section also gives information about medical services that aren't covered and explains limits on certain services. Optional supplemental benefits are also explained in this chapter. You can find a list of durable medical equipment coverage limitations, which shows covered durable medical equipment brands and manufacturers in Addendum A.

##### **Section 1.1      Out-of-pocket costs you may pay for covered services**

Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for covered services include:

- **Deductible:** the amount you must pay for medical services before our plan begins to pay its share. (Section 1.2 tells you more about our plan deductible.)
- **Copayment:** the fixed amount you pay each time you get certain medical services. You pay a copayment at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart tells you more about your copayments.)
- **Coinsurance:** the percentage you pay of the total cost of certain medical services. You pay a coinsurance at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart tells you more about your coinsurance.)

Most people who qualify for Medicaid or for the Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB) program don't pay deductibles, copayments or coinsurance. If you're in one of these programs, be sure to show your proof of Medicaid or QMB eligibility to your provider.

##### **Section 1.2      Our plan deductible**

**Your plan includes a separate Point-of-Service deductible.**



**Point of Service (POS)** – BCN Advantage has a Point-of-Service benefit, which allows members to receive pre-authorized care when traveling outside of Michigan.

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

---

Your separate Point-of-Service deductible is \$500. This is the amount you have to pay out-of-pocket before we will pay our share for your covered medical services. Until you've paid the deductible amount, you must pay the full cost of your covered services. After you pay your deductible, we'll start to pay our share of the costs for covered medical services, and you'll pay your share (your copayment or coinsurance amount) for the rest of the calendar year.

The deductible doesn't apply to some services. This means that we pay our share of the costs for these services even if you haven't paid your deductible yet.

The Point-of-Service deductible doesn't apply to the following services:

- Preventive services
- Emergency and urgent services
- Insulin furnished through an item of durable medical equipment
- Additional benefits not covered by Original Medicare, including:
  - Preventive dental services
  - Vision care
  - Health and wellness education programs
  - Membership in health fitness program

**Section 1.3      What's the most you'll pay for Medicare Part A and Part B covered medical services?**

Medicare Advantage Plans have limits on the total amount you have to pay out of pocket each year for in-network and Point-of-Service medical services covered under Medicare Part A and Part B. This limit is called the maximum out-of-pocket (MOOP) amount for medical services.

**For calendar year 2027 the MOOP amount is \$4,500.**

The amounts you pay for copayments and coinsurance for in-network covered services count toward this maximum out-of-pocket amount. Care received through our point-of-service benefit will count toward your maximum out-of-pocket. In addition, amounts you pay for some services don't count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount. These services are marked with an asterisk in the Medical Benefits Chart. If you reach the maximum out-of-pocket amount of \$4,500, you won't have to pay any out-of-pocket costs for the rest of the year for in-network covered services. However, you must continue to pay the Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Medicaid or another third party).

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

---

**Section 1.4 Providers aren't allowed to balance bill you**

As a member of BCN Advantage, you have an important protection because after you meet any deductibles, you only have to pay your cost-sharing amount when you get services covered by our plan. Providers can't bill you for additional separate charges, called **balance billing**. This protection applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service, and even if there's a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges.

Here's how protection from balance billing works:

- If your cost sharing is a copayment (a set amount of dollars, for example, \$15.00), you pay only that amount for any covered services from a network provider.
- If your cost sharing is a coinsurance (a percentage of the total charges), you never pay more than that percentage. However, your cost depends on which type of provider you see:
  - If you get covered services from a network provider, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by our plan's reimbursement rate (this is set in the contract between the provider and our plan).
  - If you get covered services from an out-of-network provider who participates with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for participating providers. (Our plan covers services from out-of-network providers only in certain situations, such as when you get a referral or for emergencies or urgently needed services.)
  - If you get the covered services from an out-of-network provider who doesn't participate with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for non-participating providers. (Our plan covers services from out-of-network providers only in certain situations, such as when you get a referral, or for emergencies or for urgently needed services outside the service area.)
- If you think a provider has balance billed you, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711).

**SECTION 2 The Medical Benefits Chart shows your medical benefits and costs**

---

The Medical Benefits Chart on the next pages lists the services BCN Advantage covers and what you pay out of pocket for each service. The services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered only when these are met:

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

---

- Your Medicare-covered services must be provided according to the Medicare coverage guidelines.
- Your services (including medical care, services, supplies, equipment, and Part B drugs) *must* be medically necessary. Medically necessary means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- For new enrollees, your MA coordinated care plan must provide a minimum 90-day transition period, during which time the new MA plan can't require prior authorization for any active course of treatment, even if the course of treatment was for a service that commenced with an out-of-network provider
- You get your care from a network provider. In most cases, care you get from an out-of-network provider won't be covered, unless it's emergency or urgent care, or unless our plan or a network provider gave you a referral. This means you pay the provider in full for out-of-network services you get.
- You have a primary care provider (a PCP) providing and overseeing your care. In most situations, your PCP must give you approval in advance (a referral) before you can see other providers in our plan's network.
- Some services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered *only* if your doctor or other network provider gets approval from us in advance (sometimes called prior authorization). Covered services that need approval in advance are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart in italics.
- If your coordinated care plan provides approval of a prior authorization request for a course of treatment, the approval must be valid for as long as medically reasonable and necessary to avoid disruptions in care in accordance with applicable coverage criteria, your medical history, and the treating provider's recommendation.

Other important things to know about our coverage:

- Like all Medicare health plans, we cover everything that Original Medicare covers. For some of these benefits, you pay *more* in our plan than you would in Original Medicare. For others, you pay *less*. (To learn more about the coverage and costs of Original Medicare, go to your *Medicare & You 2027* handbook. View it online at **Medicare.gov** or ask for a copy by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.)
- For preventive services covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover those services at no cost to you. However, if you're also treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you get the preventive service, a copayment will apply for the care you got for the existing medical condition.

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

---

- If Medicare adds coverage for any new services during 2027, either Medicare or our plan will cover those services.

**Important Benefit Information for Enrollees with Chronic Conditions**

- If you're diagnosed with any of the chronic condition(s) listed below and meet certain criteria, you may be eligible for special supplemental benefits for the chronically ill.
  - Autoimmune disorders including polyarteritis nodosa, polymyalgia rheumatica, polymyositis, dermatomyositis, rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, psoriatic arthritis and scleroderma
  - Cancer
  - Cardiovascular disorders including cardiac arrhythmias, coronary artery disease, peripheral vascular disease and valvular heart disease
  - Chronic alcohol use disorder and other substance use disorders (SUDs)
  - Chronic and disabling mental health conditions including bipolar disorders, major depressive disorders, paranoid disorder, schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), eating disorders and anxiety disorders
  - Chronic gastrointestinal disease including chronic liver disease, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), hepatitis B, hepatitis C, pancreatitis, irritable bowel syndrome, inflammatory bowel disease
  - Chronic heart failure
  - Chronic hypertension
  - Chronic kidney disease (CKD) including CKD requiring dialysis/End-stage renal disease (ESRD) and CKD not requiring dialysis
  - Chronic lung disorders including cystic fibrosis, emphysema, pulmonary fibrosis, pulmonary hypertension and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
  - Conditions with functional challenges including spinal cord injuries, paralysis, limb loss, stroke and arthritis
  - Dementia
  - Diabetes Mellitus
  - HIV/AIDS
  - Neurologic disorders including amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), epilepsy, extensive paralysis (that is, hemiplegia, quadriplegia, paraplegia, monoplegia), Huntington's disease, multiple sclerosis, Parkinson's disease, polyneuropathy,

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

---

fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome, spinal cord injuries, spinal stenosis and stroke-related neurologic deficit

- Pre-diabetes
- Severe hematologic disorders including aplastic anemia, hemophilia, immune thrombocytopenic purpura, myelodysplastic syndrome, sickle-cell disease (excluding sickle-cell trait) and chronic venous thromboembolic disorder

This benefit will be available only to plan-identified members who have been diagnosed with the above listed illnesses.

If you have one of the conditions above and believe you should qualify for this benefit, please see your doctor so that your diagnosis can be confirmed.

- For more detail, go to the *Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill* row in the Medical Benefits Chart below.
- Contact us to find out exactly which benefits you may be eligible for.



This apple shows preventive services in the Medical Benefits Chart.



This star shows enhanced benefits that our plan provides over and above what Original Medicare covers.

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)****Medical Benefits Chart**

| <b><i>Out-of-network:</i></b> Medical services are not covered unless authorized by the plan, except for urgent and emergency care.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| * Services marked with an asterisk do not count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Certain services may require a physician's order.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|  <b>Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening</b><br>A one-time screening ultrasound for people at risk. Our plan only covers this screening if you have certain risk factors and if you get a referral for it from your physician, physician assistant (PA), nurse practitioner (NP), or clinical nurse specialist (CNS).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>In-Network</b><br>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this preventive screening.<br>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply. |
| <b>Acupuncture for chronic low back pain</b><br>Covered services include:<br>Up to 12 visits in 90 days are covered under the following circumstances:<br>For the purpose of this benefit, chronic low back pain is defined as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lasting 12 weeks or longer</li> <li>• Nonspecific, in that it has no identifiable systemic cause (i.e., not associated with metastatic, inflammatory, infectious disease, etc.)</li> <li>• Not associated with surgery</li> <li>• Not associated with pregnancy</li> </ul> An additional 8 sessions will be covered for patients demonstrating an improvement. No more than 20 acupuncture treatments may be administered annually.<br>Treatment must be discontinued if the patient is not improving or is regressing. | <b>In-Network</b><br>\$15 copayment for Medicare-covered services.<br><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i><br>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information. |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Acupuncture for chronic low back pain (continued)</b></p> <p><b>Provider Requirements:</b></p> <p>Physicians may furnish acupuncture in accordance with applicable state requirements.</p> <p>Physician assistants (PAs), nurse practitioners (NPs)/clinical nurse specialists (CNSs), and auxiliary personnel may furnish acupuncture if they meet all applicable state requirements and have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a master's or doctoral level degree in acupuncture or Oriental Medicine from a school accredited by the Accreditation Commission on Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine (ACAOM); and,</li> <li>• a current, full, active, and unrestricted license to practice acupuncture in a State, Territory, or Commonwealth (i.e., Puerto Rico) of the United States, or District of Columbia.</li> </ul> <p>Auxiliary personnel furnishing acupuncture must be under the appropriate level of supervision of a physician, PA, or NP/CNS required by our regulations.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Allergy injections (Antigens)</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>See “Medicare Part B drugs” in Chapter 4, Section 2 Medical Benefits chart for cost-sharing details.</p>                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><b>Ambulance services</b></p> <p>Covered ambulance services, whether for an emergency or non-emergency situation, include fixed wing, rotary wing, and ground ambulance services, to the nearest appropriate facility that can provide care if</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$300 copayment for each one-way ground or air ambulance trip for emergent Medicare-covered services.</p> <p>Out-of-pocket costs for necessary emergency services furnished out-of-network within the United States and</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Ambulance services (continued)</b></p> <p>they're furnished to a member whose medical condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health or if authorized by our plan. If the covered ambulance services aren't for an emergency situation, it should be documented that the member's condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health and that transportation by ambulance is medically required.</p> | <p>its territories is the same as for such services furnished in-network.</p> <p>The out-of-pocket costs are the same for both in-network and out-of-network necessary emergency ambulance services provided within the United States and its territories. However, out-of-pocket costs for out-of-network ambulance services do not apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.</p> <p>You have coverage for worldwide emergency transportation. See Worldwide emergency coverage later in this chart.</p> |
| <p>★ <b>Ambulance services not requiring transportation to a facility</b></p> <p>We cover ambulance services even if you are not transported to a facility, if you are stabilized at your home or another location. This service is not covered outside of the U.S. or its territories.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$90 copayment for ambulance services not requiring transportation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>★ <b>Annual physical exam</b></p> <p>An examination performed by a primary care physician or other provider that collects health information. This is an annual preventive medical exam and is more comprehensive than an annual wellness visit. It is covered once per calendar year.</p> <p>Services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An age and gender appropriate physical exam, including vital signs and measurements.</li> </ul>                          | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$0 copayment for the annual physical exam.</p> <p>However, you will be assessed a copayment or coinsurance if a covered service (e.g., a diagnostic test) is outside of the scope of the annual physical exam.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p> <b>Annual physical exam (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Guidance, counseling and risk factor reduction interventions.</li> <li>• Administration or ordering of immunizations, lab tests or diagnostic procedures.</li> <li>• Covered only in the following locations: provider's office, outpatient hospital or a member's home.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p> <b>Annual wellness visit</b></p> <p>If you've had Part B for longer than 12 months, you can get an annual wellness visit to develop or update a personalized prevention plan based on your current health and risk factors. This is covered once every 12 months.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Your first annual wellness visit can't take place within 12 months of your <i>Welcome to Medicare</i> preventive visit. However, you don't need to have had a <i>Welcome to Medicare</i> visit to be covered for annual wellness visits after you've had Part B for 12 months.</p> <p>The annual wellness visit is enhanced so it can occur anytime throughout the calendar year, regardless of the date of your previous annual wellness visit.</p> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the annual wellness visit.</p> <p>However, you will be assessed a copayment or coinsurance if a covered service (e.g., a diagnostic test) is outside of the scope of the annual wellness visit.</p>                           |
| <p> <b>Bone mass measurement</b></p> <p>For qualified people (generally, this means people at risk of losing bone mass or at risk of osteoporosis), the following services are covered every 24 months or more frequently if medically necessary: procedures to identify bone mass, detect bone loss, or determine bone quality, including a physician's interpretation of the results.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered bone mass measurement.</p> <p>If you have a medical condition or further testing is required, the procedure and/or the subsequent testing is considered diagnostic and your contractual cost sharing for</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>Bone mass measurement (continued)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Medicare-covered diagnostic services will apply.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|  <b>Breast cancer screening (mammograms)</b><br>Covered services include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One baseline mammogram between the ages of 35 and 39</li> <li>• One screening mammogram every 12 months for women aged 40 and older</li> <li>• Clinical breast exams once every 24 months</li> <li>• 3D screening mammograms are covered when medically necessary</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for covered screening mammograms.</p> <p>If you have a medical condition, and require a follow-up (second) mammogram and/or biopsy on a separate day from the screening, the procedure is considered diagnostic and your contractual cost sharing for Medicare-covered services will apply.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>                                                                                                               |
| <p><b>Cardiac rehabilitation services</b></p> <p>Comprehensive programs of cardiac rehabilitation services that include exercise, education, and counseling are covered for members who meet certain conditions with a doctor's order.</p> <p>Our plan covers these comprehensive programs if you've had at least one of these conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heart attack in the last 12 months</li> <li>• Coronary artery bypass surgery</li> <li>• Stable angina pectoris (chest pain)</li> <li>• Heart valve repair or replacement</li> <li>• Coronary angioplasty (a medical procedure used to open a blocked artery) or coronary stenting (a procedure used to keep an artery open)</li> </ul> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$15 copayment per visit for Medicare-covered cardiac rehabilitation service.</p> <p>\$15 copayment per visit for Medicare-covered intensive cardiac rehabilitation service.</p> <p><b>Point-of-service</b></p> <p>\$45 copayment per visit for Medicare-covered cardiac rehabilitation service.</p> <p>\$45 copayment per visit for Medicare-covered intensive cardiac rehabilitation service.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Cardiac rehabilitation services (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heart or heart and lung transplant</li> <li>Stable chronic heart failure</li> </ul> <p>Coverage limitations:</p> <p>You can get up to 36 cardiac rehabilitation sessions. You can have 2 sessions per day (each lasting 1 hour), and the program can last up to 36 weeks. If you qualify, you may be able to get 36 more sessions that can be spread out over a longer time period.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p> <b>Cardiovascular disease risk reduction visit (therapy for cardiovascular disease)</b></p> <p>We cover one visit per year with your primary care doctor to help lower your risk for cardiovascular disease. During this visit, your doctor may discuss aspirin use (if appropriate), check your blood pressure, and give you tips to make sure you're eating healthy.</p>                          | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the intensive behavioral therapy cardiovascular disease preventive benefit.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>                                                                      |
| <p> <b>Cardiovascular disease screening tests</b></p> <p>Blood tests for the detection of cardiovascular disease (or abnormalities associated with an elevated risk of cardiovascular disease) once every 5 years (60 months).</p>                                                                                                                                                                    | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for cardiovascular disease testing that is covered once every 5 years.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>                                                                               |
| <p> <b>Cervical and vaginal cancer screening</b></p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pap tests and pelvic exams once every 24 months for all women</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered preventive Pap and pelvic exams.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply. If you have a medical condition or further testing is required, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One pap test every 12 months if at high risk of cervical or vaginal cancer or if of childbearing age and have had an abnormal pap test within the past 3 years</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><b>Chiropractic services</b></p> <p>Medicare-covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manual manipulation of the spine to correct a vertebral subluxation.</li> </ul> <p>★ Non-Medicare-covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One routine office visit per year.*</li> <li>One set of routine X-rays (up to 3 views) per year.*</li> </ul>                                                                                     | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$15 copayment for each Medicare-covered visit.</p> <p>\$35 copayment for routine office visit, one per year.*</p> <p>\$20 copayment for one set of routine X-rays (up to 3 views) per year.*</p> <p>*This does not count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p>                      |
| <p>🍏 <b>Colorectal cancer screening</b></p> <p>The following screening tests are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Colonoscopy has no minimum or maximum age limitation and is covered once every 120 months (10 years) for patients not at high risk, or 48 months after a previous flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients who aren't at high risk for colorectal cancer, and once every 24 months for high-risk patients after a previous screening colonoscopy.</li> </ul> | <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for a Medicare-covered colorectal cancer screening exam. If your doctor finds and removes a polyp or other tissue during the colonoscopy or flexible sigmoidoscopy, the screening exam becomes a diagnostic exam, however, you won't be charged additional out-of-pocket costs.</p> <p>If you receive other services, or if additional conditions are discussed, during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

---

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                            | What You Pay |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Computed tomography colonography for patients 45 years and older who are not at high risk of colorectal cancer and is covered when at least 59 months have</li></ul> |              |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | What You Pay |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <p> <b>Colorectal cancer screening (continued)</b></p> <p>passed following the month in which the last screening computed tomography colonography was performed or 47 months have passed following the month in which the last screening flexible sigmoidoscopy or screening colonoscopy was performed. For patients at high risk for colorectal cancer, coverage of a screening computed tomography colonography performed after at least 23 months have passed following the month in which the last screening computed tomography colonography or the last screening colonoscopy was performed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients 45 years and older. Once every 120 months for patients not at high risk after the patient got a screening colonoscopy. Once every 48 months for high-risk patients from the last flexible sigmoidoscopy or computed tomography colonography.</li><li>• Screening fecal-occult blood tests for patients 45 years and older. Once every 12 months.</li><li>• Multitarget stool DNA for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high risk criteria. Once every 3 years.</li><li>• Blood-based Biomarker Tests for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high risk criteria. Once every 3 years.</li></ul> |              |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>Colorectal cancer screening (continued)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Colorectal cancer screening tests include a follow-on screening colonoscopy after a Medicare-covered non-invasive stool-based colorectal cancer screening test returns a positive result.</li> <li>Colorectal cancer screening tests include a planned screening flexible sigmoidoscopy or screening colonoscopy that involves the removal of tissue or other matter, or other procedure furnished in connection with, as a result of, and in the same clinical encounter as the screening test.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Dental services</b><br><p>In general, preventive dental services (such as cleaning, routine dental exams, and dental x-rays) aren't covered by Original Medicare. However, Medicare pays for dental services in a limited number of circumstances, specifically when that service is an integral part of specific treatment of a person's primary medical condition. Examples include reconstruction of the jaw after a fracture or injury, tooth extractions done in preparation for radiation treatment for cancer involving the jaw, or oral exams prior to organ transplantation.</p> <p>In addition, we cover the following services in- and out-of-network:</p> <p> <b>Preventive dental services:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exams: Up to 2 oral exams per calendar year (includes emergency exams). Note: Emergency exams count towards the two oral exams per year limit.</li> </ul> <p>Codes covered:</p> | <b>In-Network</b><br><p>\$0 copayment for each primary care provider visit for Medicare-covered services.</p> <p>\$200 copayment for each Medicare-covered outpatient surgery service.</p> <p><b>Point of Service</b><br/> <p>\$35 copayment for each primary care provider visit for Medicare-covered services.</p> <p>\$200 copayment for each Medicare-covered outpatient surgery service.</p> <p>We provide a \$1,500 annual maximum for combined in-network and out-of-network dental services per calendar year.</p> <p><b>In-Network</b><br/> <p>Medicare Advantage Network Dentist (Tier 1)</p> <p>\$0 copayment for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral exams</li> </ul> </p> </p> |

| Covered Service       | What You Pay |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Emergency exam: D0140 |              |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Dental services (continued)</b></p> <p>Oral exam: D0120, D0150, D0160, D0170, D0180</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cleanings: Up to 2 cleanings per calendar year (includes periodontal maintenance).<br/>Note: Each use of periodontal maintenance will replace one of the cleanings available per calendar year.<br/>Codes covered:<br/>Cleanings: D1110, D1120<br/>Periodontal maintenance: D4346, D4910</li> <li>X-rays: One set (up to 4) bitewing X-rays every 2 calendar years OR one set (up to 6) periapical films every 2 calendar years.<br/>Codes covered:<br/>Bitewing X-rays: D0270-D0274<br/>Periapical films: D0220, D0230</li> <li>Full mouth X-rays covered once every 5 years with one of the following codes: D0210, D0277, D0330, D0372, D0387, D0701, D0709</li> <li>One fluoride treatment every calendar year: D1206, D1208</li> </ul> <p>★ <b>Comprehensive dental services covered*:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brush biopsies (2 per calendar year): D7288</li> <li>Resin and amalgam fillings (once per tooth per surface every 48 months): D2140-D2335, D2391-D2394</li> <li>Crowns for permanent teeth only (once per tooth every 84 months): D2710-D2794, D2950, D2954</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>X-rays</li> <li>Routine cleanings and periodontal maintenance</li> <li>Fluoride treatments</li> <li>Brush biopsies</li> <li>Resin and amalgam fillings</li> <li>Crowns</li> <li>Crown repairs</li> <li>Root canals</li> <li>Deep cleanings</li> <li>Extractions</li> <li>Oral surgery</li> </ul> <p>To find a participating dentist, visit <b>mibluedentist.com</b> and search for dentists in the Medicare Advantage (BCBSM and BCN Advantage) network under the Tier 1 section or contact Customer Service.</p> <p><b>Out-of-Network (two options)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tier 2 Blue Par Select participating dentist:<br/><br/>You pay 50% of the allowed amount for covered services.<br/><br/>A provider who agrees to participate on a claim as a Tier 2 Dentist cannot charge you the difference between the allowed amount and the charged amount and will submit the claim on your behalf.<br/><br/>To find a Blue Par Select dentist, visit <b>mibluedentist.com</b> and search for dentists in the Blue Par Select (par claim participation) Arrangement</li> </ol> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Dental services (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crown repairs (3 per tooth per calendar year): D2920, D2980</li> <li>• Root canals (once per tooth per lifetime): D3220-D3240, D3310-D3330, D3331-D3426, D3430, D3450, D3920</li> <li>• Deep cleaning (once per quadrant per 24 months): D4341, D4342</li> <li>• Simple Extractions (one time per tooth per lifetime): D7140-D7251</li> <li>• Oral surgery (two times per tooth per lifetime): D7270, D7280-D7283</li> </ul> <p>Dental codes identifying covered services may be updated by the American Dental Association.</p> | <p>under the Tier 2 section or contact Customer Service. Always confirm that the dentist accepts Medicare Advantage.</p> <p>2. Nonparticipating Dentist:</p> <p>You pay 50% of the allowed amount for covered services plus any difference between the allowed and charged amount.</p> <p>You will pay more for services from a nonparticipating dentist. You must pay the dentist directly for the entire amount they charge. The dentist may submit the claim on your behalf and any claim payment will be sent to you. If the provider doesn't submit the claim, you'll have to submit the claim for reimbursement.</p> <p>Also go to Chapter 4, Section 2.1 <i>Extra optional supplemental benefits</i> you can buy for additional non-Medicare-covered dental services available through this plan.</p> |
| <p> <b>Depression screening</b></p> <p>We cover one screening for depression per year. The screening must be done in a primary care setting that can provide follow-up treatment and/or referrals.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual depression screening visit.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p> <b>Diabetes screening</b></p> <p>We cover this screening (includes fasting glucose tests) if you have any of these risk factors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High blood pressure (hypertension)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered diabetes screening tests.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>Diabetes screening (continued)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History of abnormal cholesterol and triglyceride levels (dyslipidemia)</li> <li>Obesity</li> <li>History of high blood sugar (glucose).</li> </ul> <p>Tests may also be covered if you meet other requirements, like being overweight and having a family history of diabetes.</p> <p>You may be eligible for up to 2 diabetes screenings every 12 months following the date of your most recent diabetes screening test.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|  <b>Diabetes self-management training, diabetic services, and supplies</b> <p>For all people who have diabetes (insulin and non-insulin users), covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supplies to monitor your blood glucose: blood glucose monitor, blood glucose test strips, lancet devices and lancets, and glucose-control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and monitors</li> </ul>                                                                   | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>0% coinsurance for preferred diabetes supplies.</p> <p>20% coinsurance for non-preferred diabetes supplies including continuous glucose monitors and blood glucose testing supplies.</p> <p>\$0 copayment for Medicare-covered shoes and inserts.</p> <p>\$0 copayment for diabetes self-management training.</p> <p>Up to 20% coinsurance for diabetic insulin pumps.</p> <p><b>Point of Service</b></p> <p>\$0 copayment for preferred diabetes supplies.</p> <p>40% coinsurance for non-preferred diabetes supplies including continuous glucose monitors and blood glucose testing supplies.</p> <p>40% coinsurance for Medicare-covered shoes and inserts.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p> <b>Diabetes self-management training, diabetic services, and supplies (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease, one pair per calendar year of therapeutic custom-molded shoes (including inserts provided with such shoes) and 2 additional pairs of inserts, or one pair of depth shoes and 3 pairs of inserts (not including the non-customized removable inserts provided with such shoes) including fitting. Durable medical equipment coverage is limited to basic equipment. Deluxe or upgraded equipment must be medically necessary, and requires prior authorization for coverage. Custom styles, colors and materials are not covered.</li> <li>Diabetes self-management training under certain conditions</li> <li>Diabetic insulin pumps</li> </ul> <p>For all people who have diabetes and use insulin, covered services include – approved continuous glucose monitors and supply allowance for the continuous glucose monitor as covered by Original Medicare.</p> <p>Select continuous glucose monitors must be obtained from an in-network pharmacy.</p> | <p>\$0 copayment for diabetes self-management training.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, your copayment may apply.</p> <p>To use an in-network supplier for diabetic supplies (excluding continuous glucose monitors), including diabetic shoes and inserts, contact Northwood at 1-800-667-8496, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. TTY users call 711.</p> <p>To use an in-network supplier for continuous glucose monitors you must go to an in-network pharmacy.</p> <p>When outside of the plan's service area, members may contact the vendor listed above.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies</b></p> <p>(For a definition of durable medical equipment, go to Chapter 10 and Chapter 3.)</p> <p>Covered items include, but aren't limited to, wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, and walkers. DME coverage is limited to basic equipment. Deluxe or upgraded equipment must be medically necessary and requires prior authorization for coverage. Custom styles, colors and materials are not covered.</p> <p>In this <i>Evidence of Coverage</i> document, we include BCN Advantage's list of DME. The list shows the brands and manufacturers of DME we cover.</p> <p>Generally, BCN Advantage covers any DME covered by Original Medicare from the brands and manufacturers on this list. We won't cover other brands and manufacturers unless your doctor or other provider tells us that the brand is appropriate for your medical needs. If you're new to BCN Advantage and using a brand of DME not on our list, we'll continue to cover this brand for you for up to 90 days. During this time, you should talk with your doctor to decide what brand is medically appropriate after this 90-day period. (If you disagree with your doctor, you can ask them to refer you for a second opinion.)</p> <p>If you (or your provider) don't agree with our plan's coverage decision, you or your provider can file an appeal. You can also file an appeal if you don't agree with your provider's decision</p> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>0% coinsurance for Medicare-covered Home Infusion Therapy durable medical equipment.</p> <p>20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered items.</p> <p>Your cost sharing for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage is 20% coinsurance, every month.</p> <p>Your cost sharing will not change after being enrolled for 36 months.</p> <p>If prior to enrolling in BCN Advantage you had made 36 months of rental payment for oxygen equipment coverage, your cost sharing in BCN Advantage is 20%.</p> <p>Member can obtain DME from BCN's DME supplier, Northwood at 1-800-667-8496, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday. TTY users call 711.</p> <p>When outside of the plan's service area, members must contact Northwood.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies (continued)</b></p> <p>about what product or brand is appropriate for your medical condition. (For more information about appeals, go to <a href="#">Chapter 7</a>.)</p> <p>You must have a prescription from your provider to obtain Durable Medical Equipment (DME) items and services.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><b>Emergency care</b></p> <p>Emergency care refers to services that are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Furnished by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services</li> <li>Needed to evaluate or stabilize an emergency medical condition</li> </ul> <p>A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and, if you're a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that's quickly getting worse.</p> <p>Cost sharing for necessary emergency services you get out-of-network is the same as when you get these services in-network.</p> <p>★ You have coverage for worldwide emergency medical care. See Worldwide emergency coverage later in this chart.*</p> | <p>\$130 copayment for Medicare-covered emergency room visits.</p> <p>The copay is waived if you are admitted to the hospital within three days for the same condition.</p> <p>If you get emergency care at an out-of-network hospital and need inpatient care after your emergency condition is stabilized, you must have your inpatient care at the out-of-network hospital authorized by our plan and your cost is the cost-sharing you would pay at a network hospital.</p> <p>*This does not count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>Glaucoma screening</b><br><p>Glaucoma screening once per year for people who fall into at least one of the following high-risk categories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• People with a family history of glaucoma</li> <li>• People with diabetes</li> <li>• African Americans who are age 50 and older</li> <li>• Hispanic Americans who are age 65 and older</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered glaucoma screening for people at high risk.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p> |
|  <b>Health and wellness education programs</b><br><p>BCN Advantage offers health and wellness education programs that include:</p> <p>★ <b>Tobacco cessation coaching:</b> Our Tobacco Cessation Coaching program is a yearly program offered as a self-guided experience with 24/7 access via web or mobile, or live coaching with enrollment online or over phone* and available via telephonic or platform chat. Online access is <a href="https://join.personifyhealth.com/bluecrossmedicarerewards">https://join.personifyhealth.com/bluecrossmedicarerewards</a>. Phone support and hours of operation are 1-888-573-3113, Monday through Thursday: 8 a.m. through 11 p.m. Eastern time; Friday: 8 a.m. through 7 p.m. Eastern time; Saturday: 9 a.m. through 3 p.m. Eastern time. TTY users call 711.</p> <p>*Members will need to accept the terms and conditions on their platform account before they can begin coaching, if not completed prior to call, the coach cannot complete the call.</p> | <p>\$0 copayment for health and wellness education programs.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>                                                                                   |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>Health and wellness education programs (continued)</b><br><br> <b>24-Hour Nurse Advice Line:</b> Speak to a registered nurse 24 hours a day, 7 days a week for assistance with health-related questions. You can reach the nurse line by calling 1-855-624-5214. TTY users call 711.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|  <b>Health fitness program</b><br><br>Members are covered for a fitness benefit through SilverSneakers®. SilverSneakers is a comprehensive program that can improve overall well-being and social connections. Designed for all levels and abilities, SilverSneakers provides convenient access to a nationwide fitness network, a variety of programming options and activities beyond the gym that incorporate physical well-being and social interaction.<br><br>Benefits include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use of exercise equipment, classes, and other amenities at thousands of participating locations</li> <li>• SilverSneakers LIVE online classes and workshops taught by instructors trained in senior fitness</li> <li>• SilverSneakers On-Demand online library with hundreds of workout videos</li> <li>• SilverSneakers GO mobile app with on-demand videos and live classes</li> <li>• SilverSneakers Community gives you options to get active outside of traditional gyms (like recreation centers, malls, and parks)</li> <li>• Online fitness tips and healthy eating information</li> </ul> | <b>In-Network</b><br>\$0 copayment for health fitness program.<br><br>Fitness services must be provided at SilverSneakers® participating locations. You can find a location or request information at <b><a href="https://silversneakers.com">silversneakers.com</a></b> or 1-866-584-7352, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday. TTY users call 711. |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>★ <b>Health fitness program (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Social connections through events such as shared meals, holiday celebrations, and class socials</li> </ul> <p>Members can also choose one kit per year (four options to choose from). Each kit includes a quick start guide. The at-home kits available include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Walking: includes a pedometer</li> <li>• Toning: includes a SilverSneakers ball</li> <li>• Strength: includes a resistance band</li> <li>• Yoga: includes a yoga strap</li> </ul> <p>Go to <b>silversneakers.com</b> to learn more or call 1-866-584-7352, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday. TTY users call 711.</p> <p>SilverSneakers is a registered trademark of Tivity Health, Inc. © 2026 Tivity Health, Inc. All rights reserved.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>Hearing services</b></p> <p>Medicare-covered hearing services include diagnostic hearing and balance evaluations performed by your provider to determine if you need medical treatment. These are covered as outpatient care when furnished by a physician, audiologist, or other qualified providers.</p> <p>★ Our plan also covers non-Medicare hearing services including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Routine hearing exam – 1 per year.</li> <li>• Fitting and evaluation for hearing aids. Each hearing aid purchase includes one year of follow-up provider visits for fitting and adjustments. These visits are available for 12 months following hearing aid purchase and only with the purchase of a hearing aid.</li> </ul>                                                                                                             | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p><b>Medicare-covered hearing exam</b></p> <p>\$0 copayment for Medicare-covered services from a primary care provider.</p> <p>\$35 copayment for Medicare-covered services from a specialist.</p> <p><b>Point-of-Service</b></p> <p>\$35 copayment for Medicare-covered services.</p> <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p><b>Non-Medicare-covered hearing services*</b></p> <p><b>Routine Hearing Exams*</b></p> <p>\$0 copayment for 1 routine hearing exam per year from the TruHearing network.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Hearing services (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One hearing aid per ear once a year. Up to two hearing aids, (limit one hearing aid per ear per year) from the applicable TruHearing catalog.</li> </ul> <p>For non-Medicare-covered hearing services, services must be obtained from the TruHearing network.</p> <p>Hearing aid purchase includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First year of follow-up provider visits</li> <li>60-day trial period</li> <li>3-year extended warranty</li> <li>80 batteries per aid for non-rechargeable models</li> </ul> <p>Benefit does not include or cover any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Over-the-counter (OTC) hearing aids</li> <li>Ear molds</li> <li>Hearing aid accessories</li> <li>Additional provider visits</li> <li>Additional batteries; batteries when a rechargeable hearing aid is purchased</li> <li>Costs associated with loss &amp; damage warranty claims</li> </ul> <p>All content ©2026 TruHearing, Inc. All Rights Reserved.</p> <p>TruHearing® is a registered trademark of TruHearing, Inc.</p> | <p><b>Hearing aid fitting and evaluation*</b></p> <p>\$0 copayment for hearing aid fitting and evaluation exam provided by the TruHearing network.</p> <p><b>Hearing Aids*</b></p> <p>\$495 copayment per aid for Basic Aids.</p> <p>\$895 copayment per aid for Standard Aids.</p> <p>\$1,295 copayment per aid for Advanced Aids.</p> <p>\$1,695 copayment per aid for Premium Aids.</p> <p><i>*Routine hearing exam, fitting/evaluation exams for hearing aids and hearing aid copayments are not subject to the out-of-pocket maximum.</i></p> <p>You must see a TruHearing provider to use these benefits. Call TruHearing at 1-833-670-5115 to schedule an appointment or assistance. TTY users, call 711. Hours of operation are 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time, Monday through Friday. <a href="https://truhearing.com/">truhearing.com/</a></p> <p><b>Out-of-network</b></p> <p>Not a covered benefit</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>HIV screening</b><br><p>For people who ask for an HIV screening test or are at increased risk for HIV infection, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One screening exam every 12 months</li> </ul> <p>If you are pregnant, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to 3 screening exams during a pregnancy</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There's no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered preventive HIV screening.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><b>Home health agency care</b></p> <p>Before you get home health services, a doctor must certify that you need home health services and will order home health services to be provided by a home health agency. You must be homebound, which means leaving home is a major effort.</p> <p>Covered services include, but aren't limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Part-time or intermittent skilled nursing and home health aide services (to be covered under the home health care benefit, your skilled nursing and home health aide services combined must total fewer than 8 hours per day and 35 hours per week)</li> <li>Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy</li> <li>Medical and social services</li> <li>Medical equipment and supplies</li> </ul> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$0 copayment for each Medicare-covered home health care visit.</p> <p>Medical supplies ordered by physicians, such as durable medical equipment, are not covered under home health agency care.</p> <p>Custodial care is not part of home health agency care.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> |
| <p><b>Home infusion therapy</b></p> <p>Home infusion therapy involves the intravenous or subcutaneous administration of drugs or biologicals to a person at home. The components needed to perform home infusion include the drug (for example, antivirals,</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>0% coinsurance for the administration of Medicare-covered home infusion therapy services.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Home infusion therapy (continued)</b></p> <p>immune globulin), equipment (for example, a pump), and supplies (for example, tubing and catheters).</p> <p>Covered services include, but aren't limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Professional services, including nursing services, furnished in accordance with our plan of care</li> <li>• Patient training and education not otherwise covered under the durable medical equipment benefit</li> <li>• Remote monitoring</li> <li>• Monitoring services for the provision of home infusion therapy and home infusion drugs furnished by a qualified home infusion therapy supplier</li> </ul>                                                                                                                   | <p>For services other than specialist office visits, refer to the following sections of this benefit chart for member cost sharing: Medicare Part B drugs, Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies, The Home Infusion Therapy benefit itself only address the cost of the administration of the benefit not the cost of the Home Infusion Therapy drug cost share or Home Infusion Therapy DME cost share.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> |
| <p><b>Hospice care</b></p> <p>You're eligible for the hospice benefit when your doctor and the hospice medical director have given you a terminal prognosis certifying that you're terminally ill and have 6 months or less to live if your illness runs its normal course. You can get care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. Our plan is obligated to help you find Medicare-certified hospice programs in our plan's service area, including programs we own, control, or have a financial interest in. Your hospice doctor can be a network provider or an out-of-network provider.</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drugs for symptom control and pain relief</li> <li>• Short-term respite care</li> <li>• Home care</li> </ul> | <p>When you enroll in a Medicare-certified hospice program, your hospice services and your Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis are paid for by Original Medicare, not BCN Advantage.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | What You Pay |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <p><b>Hospice care (continued)</b></p> <p>When you’re admitted to a hospice, you have the right to stay in our plan; if you stay in our plan you must continue to pay plan premiums.</p> <p><b>For hospice services and services covered by Medicare Part A or B that are related to your terminal prognosis:</b> Original Medicare (rather than our plan) will pay your hospice provider for your hospice services and any Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis. While you’re in the hospice program, your hospice provider will bill Original Medicare for the services Original Medicare pays for. You’ll be billed Original Medicare cost sharing.</p> <p><b>For services covered by Medicare Part A or B not related to your terminal prognosis:</b> If you need non-emergency, non-urgently needed services covered under Medicare Part A or B that aren’t related to your terminal prognosis, your cost for these services depends on whether you use a provider in our plan’s network and follow plan rules (like if there’s a requirement to get prior authorization).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If you get the covered services from a network provider and follow plan rules for getting service, you pay only our plan cost-sharing amount for in-network services.</li><li>• If you get the covered services from an out-of-network provider, you pay the cost sharing under Original Medicare</li></ul> <p><b>For services covered by BCN Advantage but not covered by Medicare Part A or B:</b> BCN Advantage will continue to cover plan-covered services that aren’t covered under Part A or B</p> |              |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Hospice care (continued)</b></p> <p>whether or not they're related to your terminal prognosis. You pay our plan cost-sharing amount for these services.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you need non-hospice care (care that's not related to your terminal prognosis), contact us to arrange the services.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p> <b>Immunizations</b></p> <p>Covered Medicare Part B services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pneumonia vaccines</li> <li>• Flu/influenza shots (or vaccines), once each flu/influenza season in the fall and winter, with additional flu/influenza shots (or vaccines) if medically necessary</li> <li>• Hepatitis B vaccines if you've never received a complete series, you don't know your vaccination history, or you have any other condition that puts you at high or intermediate risk of getting Hepatitis B</li> <li>• COVID-19 vaccines</li> <li>• Other vaccines if you're at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules</li> </ul> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the pneumonia, flu/influenza, Hepatitis B, and COVID-19 vaccines.</p> <p>Flu, pneumonia, COVID-19 and other vaccines are available at retail network locations.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p> |
| <p><b>Inpatient hospital care</b></p> <p>Includes inpatient acute, inpatient rehabilitation, long-term care hospitals and other types of inpatient hospital services. Inpatient hospital care starts the day you're formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor's order. The day before you're discharged is your last inpatient day.</p> <p>★ Our plan provides an unlimited number of medically necessary inpatient hospital days.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>For Medicare-covered hospital admissions, per admission:</p> <p>Days 1-7: \$250 copayment per day.</p> <p>Days 8-90: \$0 copayment per day.</p> <p>Non-Medicare covered additional inpatient hospital days:</p> <p>You pay \$0 for additional inpatient days.</p>                                               |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Inpatient hospital care (continued)</b></p> <p>Covered services include but aren't limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Semi-private room (or a private room if medically necessary)</li> <li>• Meals including special diets</li> <li>• Regular nursing services</li> <li>• Costs of special care units (such as intensive care or coronary care units)</li> <li>• Drugs and medications</li> <li>• Lab tests</li> <li>• X-rays and other radiology services</li> <li>• Necessary surgical and medical supplies</li> <li>• Use of appliances, such as wheelchairs</li> <li>• Operating and recovery room costs</li> <li>• Physical, occupational, and speech language therapy</li> <li>• Inpatient substance abuse disorder services</li> <li>• Under certain conditions, the following types of transplants are covered: corneal, kidney, kidney-pancreatic, heart, liver, lung, heart/lung, bone marrow, stem cell, and intestinal/multivisceral. If you need a transplant, we'll arrange to have your case reviewed by a Medicare-approved transplant center that will decide whether you're a candidate for a transplant. Transplant providers may be local or outside of the service area. If our in-network transplant services are outside the community pattern of care, you may choose to go locally as long as the local transplant providers are willing to accept</li> </ul> | <p><b>Point-of-Service</b></p> <p>Days 1-7: \$325 copayment per day.</p> <p>Days 8-90: \$0 copayment per day.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Medicare hospital benefit periods do not apply. Your inpatient hospital benefits will begin on day one each time you are admitted to the hospital. A transfer within or to a separate facility including Inpatient Rehabilitation facilities, Long-Term Acute Care (LTAC) facilities, Inpatient Acute Care facilities, and Inpatient Psychiatric facilities, is considered a new admission.</p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> <p><i>Except in an emergency, your provider must tell the plan that you are going to be admitted to the hospital.</i></p> <p>If you get authorized inpatient care at an out-of-network hospital after your emergency condition is stabilized, your cost is the cost sharing you'd pay at a network hospital.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Inpatient hospital care (continued)</b></p> <p>the Original Medicare rate. If BCN Advantage provides transplant services at a location outside the pattern of care for transplants in your community and you choose to get transplants at this distant location, we'll arrange or pay for appropriate lodging and transportation costs for you and a companion. Limitations apply. Call BCN Advantage for details.</p> <p>★ Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood, packed red cells and all other components of blood begins with the first pint used.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Physician services</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> To be an inpatient, your provider must write an order to admit you formally as an inpatient of the hospital. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you're not sure if you're an inpatient or an outpatient, ask the hospital staff.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Get more information from the Medicare fact sheet <i>Medicare Hospital Benefits</i> available at <b><a href="https://www.medicare.gov/publications/11435-Medicare-Hospital-Benefits.pdf">Medicare.gov/publications/11435-Medicare-Hospital-Benefits.pdf</a></b> or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><b>Inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital</b></p> <p>Covered services include mental health care services that require a hospital stay.</p> <p>There is a lifetime limit of 190 days for inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital. The 190-day limit doesn't apply to mental health</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>For Medicare-covered hospital admissions, per admission:</p> <p>Days 1-7: \$250 copayment per day.</p> <p>Days 8-90: \$0 copayment per day.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital (continued)</b></p> <p>services provided in a psychiatric unit of a general hospital.</p> <p>Inpatient hospital care starts the day you are formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor's order. The day before you are discharged is your last inpatient day.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p><b>Point-of-Service</b></p> <p>Days 1-7: \$325 copayment per day.</p> <p>Days 8-90: \$0 copayment per day.</p> <p>Medicare hospital benefit periods do not apply. Your inpatient hospital benefits will begin on day one each time you are admitted to the hospital. A transfer within or to a separate facility including Inpatient Rehabilitation facilities, Long-Term Acute Care (LTAC) facilities, Inpatient Acute Care facilities, and Inpatient Psychiatric facilities, is considered a new admission.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> <p><i>Except in an emergency, your provider must tell the plan that you are going to be admitted to the hospital.</i></p> |
| <p><b>Inpatient stay: Covered services you get in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered inpatient stay</b></p> <p>If you've used up your inpatient benefits or if the inpatient stay isn't reasonable and necessary, we won't cover your inpatient stay. In some cases, we'll cover certain services you get while you're in the hospital or the skilled nursing facility (SNF). Covered services include, but aren't limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physician services</li> <li>• Diagnostic tests (like lab tests)</li> <li>• X-ray, radium, and isotope therapy including technician materials and services</li> </ul> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$0 copayment for inpatient professional services at a network hospital or SNF.</p> <p>We cover medical services; however, we do not cover SNF facility charges.</p> <p>20% coinsurance for external DME prosthetics and orthotics.</p> <p>Additional out-of-pocket costs may apply. You can find details about your applicable cost sharing in the "Physician/practitioner services, including doctor's office visits" or "Outpatient diagnostic tests and</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Inpatient stay: Covered services you get in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered inpatient stay (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surgical dressings</li> <li>• Splints, casts, and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations</li> <li>• Prosthetics and orthotics devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of an internal body organ (including contiguous tissue), or all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative or malfunctioning internal body organ, including replacement or repairs of such devices</li> <li>• Leg, arm, back, and neck braces; trusses, and artificial legs, arms, and eyes including adjustments, repairs, and replacements required because of breakage, wear, loss, or a change in the patient's physical condition</li> <li>• Physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy</li> </ul> | <p>therapeutic services and supplies" sections of this chart.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Member must obtain DME from BCN's DME vendor, Northwood, at 1-800-667-8496, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday. TTY users call 711.</p> <p>When outside of the plan's service area, members must contact Northwood.</p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> |
| <p> <b>Medical nutrition therapy</b></p> <p>This benefit is for people with diabetes, renal (kidney) disease (but not on dialysis), or after a kidney transplant when ordered by your doctor.</p> <p>We cover 3 hours of one-on-one counseling services during the first year you get medical nutrition therapy services under Medicare (this includes our plan, any other Medicare Advantage plan, or Original Medicare), and 2 hours each year after that. If your condition, treatment, or diagnosis changes, you may be able to get more hours of treatment with a physician's order. A physician must prescribe</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered medical nutrition therapy services.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>Medical nutrition therapy (continued)</b><br>these services and renew their order yearly if your treatment is needed into the next calendar year.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|  <b>Medicare Diabetes Prevention Program (MDPP)</b><br><b>MDPP services are covered for eligible people under all Medicare health plans.</b><br>MDPP is a structured health behavior change intervention that provides practical training in long-term dietary change, increased physical activity, and problem-solving strategies for overcoming challenges to sustain weight loss and a healthy lifestyle.                                                                                                                                                                            | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the MDPP benefit.<br>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Medicare Part B drugs</b><br><b>These drugs are covered under Part B of Original Medicare. Members of our plan get coverage for these drugs through our plan. Covered drugs include:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected or infused while you get physician, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgical center services</li> <li>• Insulin furnished through an item of durable medical equipment (such as a medically necessary insulin pump)</li> <li>• Other drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that were authorized by our plan</li> </ul> | <b>In-Network</b><br>Up to 20% coinsurance for insulin drugs; however, no more than \$35 per one month's supply of insulin.<br>Up to 20% coinsurance for chemotherapy drugs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certain Part B rebatable drugs may be subject to a lower coinsurance.</li> </ul> Up to 20% coinsurance for all other drugs covered under Medicare Part B. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certain Part B rebatable drugs may be subject to a lower coinsurance.</li> </ul> <i>Authorization rules and/or step therapy may apply.</i><br>This plan does not offer prescription drug coverage. Part D drugs are not covered.<br>Point-of-Service deductible does not apply to insulin. |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | What You Pay |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <p><b>Medicare Part B drugs (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Alzheimer's drug, Leqembi® (generic name lecanemab) is administered intravenously. In addition to medication costs, you may need additional scans and tests before and/or during treatment that could add to your overall costs. Talk to your doctor about what scans and tests you may need as part of your treatment.</li> <li>• Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia</li> <li>• Transplant/immunosuppressive drugs: Medicare covers transplant drug therapy if Medicare paid for your organ transplant. You must have Part A at the time of the covered transplant, and you must have Part B at the time you get immunosuppressive drugs.</li> <li>• Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you're homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and can't self-administer the drug</li> <li>• Some antigens: Medicare covers antigens if a doctor prepares them and a properly instructed person (who could be you, the patient) gives them under appropriate supervision</li> </ul> |              |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | What You Pay |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <p><b>Medicare Part B drugs (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certain oral anti-cancer drugs: Medicare covers some oral cancer drugs you take by mouth if the same drug is available in injectable form or the drug is a prodrug (an oral form of a drug that, when ingested, breaks down into the same active ingredient found in the injectable drug) of the injectable drug.</li> <li>• Oral anti-nausea drugs: Medicare covers oral anti-nausea drugs you use as part of an anti-cancer chemotherapeutic regimen if they're administered before, at, or within 48 hours of chemotherapy or are used as a full therapeutic replacement for an intravenous anti-nausea drug</li> <li>• Certain oral End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) drugs covered under Medicare Part B</li> <li>• Calcimimetic and phosphate binder medications under the ESRD payment system, including the intravenous medication Parsabiv® and the oral medication Sensipar®</li> <li>• Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin when medically necessary and topical anesthetics</li> </ul> |              |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Medicare Part B drugs (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents: Medicare covers erythropoietin by injection if you have End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) or you need this drug to treat anemia related to certain other conditions. (such as Epogen®, Procrit®, Retacrit®, Epoetin Alfa, Aranesp®, Darbepoetin Alfa, Mircera®, or Methoxy polyethylene glycol-epoetin beta)</li> <li>Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases</li> <li>Parenteral and enteral nutrition (intravenous and tube feeding)</li> </ul> <p>This link will take you to a list of Part B drugs that may be subject to Step Therapy:<br/> <a href="https://www.bcbsm.com/amslibs/content/dam/public/providers/documents/ma-ppo-bcna-medical-drugs-prior-authorization.pdf">bcbsm.com/amslibs/content/dam/public/providers/documents/ma-ppo-bcna-medical-drugs-prior-authorization.pdf</a>.</p> <p>We also cover some vaccines under our Part B drug benefit.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p> <b>Non-Medicare covered mobile mental health services</b></p> <p>Non-Medicare-covered mobile crisis and crisis stabilization for behavioral health services will improve care for people that are in crisis, ideally to prevent higher levels of care. Services include onsite services, mobile crisis intervention by telehealth or face to face, along with crisis stabilization. Services also include crisis stabilization centers, where clinicians provide assessment, diagnosis, treatment planning, initiation of treatment, lab exams and other interventions similar to</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p><b>In-Network</b><br/>           \$20 copayment for non-Medicare-covered mobile mental health services.</p> <p><b>Point-of-Service</b><br/>           \$35 copayment for non-Medicare-covered mobile mental health services.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p> <b>Non-Medicare covered mobile mental health services (continued)</b></p> <p>medical/surgical observation services. Mobile intervention is provided by a crisis intervention team led by social workers who can obtain consultations from psychologists, or consulting psychiatrists. Non-Medicare-covered mobile crisis and crisis stabilization for behavioral health services onsite in the field can include assessment, diagnosis, short term crisis psychotherapy intervention either face to face or via telehealth, medication consultation, and triage to the appropriate level of care. For more information or to find a provider near you, visit <b><a href="https://bcbsm.com/mentalhealth">bcbsm.com/mentalhealth</a></b> or contact your Medicare Advantage plan's customer service.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p> <b>Obesity screening and therapy to promote sustained weight loss</b></p> <p>If you have a body mass index of 30 or more, we cover intensive counseling to help you lose weight. This counseling is covered if you get it in a primary care setting, where it can be coordinated with your comprehensive prevention plan. Talk to your primary care doctor or practitioner to find out more.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for preventive obesity screening and therapy.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p> |
| <p><b>Opioid treatment program services</b></p> <p>Members of our plan with opioid use disorder (OUD) can get coverage of services to treat OUD through an Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) which includes the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved opioid agonist and antagonist medication-assisted treatment (MAT) medications</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$0 copayment for Medicare-covered opioid treatment program services.</p>                                                                                                                 |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Opioid treatment program services (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dispensing and administration of MAT medications (if applicable)</li> <li>• Substance use counseling</li> <li>• Individual and group therapy</li> <li>• Toxicology testing</li> <li>• Intake activities</li> <li>• Periodic assessments</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><b>Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies</b></p> <p>Covered services include, but aren't limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• X-rays</li> <li>• Radiation (radium and isotope) therapy including technician materials and supplies</li> <li>• Surgical supplies, such as dressings</li> <li>• Splints, casts, and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations</li> <li>• Laboratory tests</li> <li>★ Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood, packed red cells and all other components of blood begins with the first pint used.</li> <li>• Diagnostic non-laboratory tests such as CT scans, MRIs, EKGs, and PET scans when your doctor or other health care provider orders them to treat a medical problem.</li> <li>• Other outpatient diagnostic tests</li> <li>• COVID-19 testing</li> </ul> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$20 copayment for Medicare-covered low-tech radiological services and low-tech X-rays.</p> <p>\$100 copayment for Medicare-covered high-tech radiological services and high-tech X-rays.</p> <p>\$25 copayment for Medicare-covered outpatient therapeutic radiology services.</p> <p>\$0 copayment for surgical supplies.</p> <p>20% coinsurance for medical supplies such as splints and casts.</p> <p>\$0 copayment for COVID-19 testing.</p> <p>\$0 copayment for Medicare-covered lab services rendered at a participating Joint Venture Hospital Lab (JVHL).</p> <p>\$0 copayment for blood.</p> <p>\$20 copayment for outpatient diagnostic procedures and tests.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Outpatient hospital observation</b></p> <p>Observation services are hospital outpatient services given to determine if you need to be admitted as an inpatient or can be discharged. For outpatient hospital observation services to be covered, they must meet Medicare criteria and be considered reasonable and necessary. Observation services are covered only when provided by the order of a physician or another person authorized by state licensure law and hospital staff bylaws to admit patients to the hospital or order outpatient tests.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital <i>and BCN Advantage authorizes the admission</i>, you're an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you aren't sure if you're an outpatient, ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>Get more information from the Medicare fact sheet <i>Medicare Hospital Benefits</i> available at <b>Medicare.gov/publications/11435-Medicare-Hospital-Benefits.pdf</b> or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.</p> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$130 copayment for each Medicare-covered outpatient hospital observation stay.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the stay, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p> |
| <p><b>Outpatient hospital services</b></p> <p>We cover medically necessary services you get in the outpatient department of a hospital for diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury. Covered services include, but aren't limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Services in an emergency department or outpatient clinic, such as observation services or outpatient surgery</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$200 copayment for Medicare-covered outpatient hospital services.</p> <p>20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered medical supplies including casts and splints.</p>         |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Outpatient hospital services (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laboratory and diagnostic tests billed by the hospital</li> <li>• Mental health care, including care in a partial hospitalization program, if a doctor certifies that inpatient treatment would be required without it</li> <li>• X-rays and other radiology services billed by the hospital</li> <li>• Medical supplies such as splints and casts</li> <li>• Certain drugs and biologicals you can't give yourself</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, <i>and BCN Advantage authorizes the admission</i>, you're an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you aren't sure if you're an outpatient, ask the hospital staff.</p> | <p>Provider offices or outpatient clinics owned and operated by hospitals (known as hospital-based practices) may cost you more.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> |
| <p><b>Outpatient mental health care</b></p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <p>Mental health services provided by a state-licensed psychiatrist or doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker (CSW), clinical nurse specialist (CNS), licensed professional counselor (LPC), licensed marriage and family therapist (LMFT), nurse practitioner (NP), physician assistant (PA), or other Medicare-qualified mental health care professional as allowed under applicable state laws.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$20 copayment for Medicare-covered outpatient group therapy or individual therapy visits.</p> <p><b>Point-of-Service</b></p> <p>\$35 copayment for Medicare-covered outpatient group therapy or individual therapy visits.</p>                            |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Outpatient rehabilitation services</b></p> <p>Covered services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech language therapy.</p> <p>Outpatient rehabilitation services are provided in various outpatient settings, such as hospital outpatient departments, independent therapist offices, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$35 copayment per visit for Medicare-covered occupational therapy, physical therapy, and speech language therapy visits.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><b>Outpatient substance use disorder services</b></p> <p>Outpatient substance use disorder services include counseling, detoxification, medical testing and diagnostic evaluation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$35 copayment for each Medicare-covered outpatient individual or group substance use disorder service.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>Outpatient surgery, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you're having surgery in a hospital facility, you should check with your provider about whether you'll be an inpatient or outpatient. Unless the provider writes an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, <i>and BCN Advantage authorizes the admission</i>, you're an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient surgery. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.</p> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$0 copayment for Medicare-covered arthroplasty knee and hip services in an ambulatory surgical center.</p> <p>\$100 copayment for each Medicare-covered outpatient surgery in an ambulatory surgical center.</p> <p>\$200 copayment for each Medicare-covered outpatient hospital facility surgery, including dental surgery.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Outpatient clinics owned and operated by hospitals (known as hospital-based practices) may cost you more.</p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p> <b>Over-the-Counter (OTC): Advantage Dollars</b></p> <p>Over-the-Counter (OTC) items are drugs and health-related products that do not need a prescription. This benefit covers certain approved non-prescription over-the-counter drugs and health-related items.</p> <p>Covered items include but are not limited to antacids, cough drops, denture adhesive, eye drops, pain medications, toothpaste and first aid items.</p> <p>Eligible members may use the over-the-counter allowance towards food and produce at plan-approved retail and mail-order partners. Go to Chapter 4, Section 2 <i>Special supplemental benefits for the Chronically ill Food Allowance</i> for more information.</p> | <p>You receive \$50 per quarter.</p> <p>You will receive an Advantage Dollars card for purchasing approved non-prescription, over-the-counter drugs and health-related items at participating retail locations.</p> <p>An allowance is added per quarter (January 1, April 1, July 1, October 1). Unused amounts will not carry forward into the next quarter or the next calendar year.</p> <p>There are two ways to use your benefit:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In-store. You will receive an Advantage Dollars card in the mail. You can use this card to purchase many common items at local retailers. You can find a complete list of plan-approved retailers online at <b><a href="https://bcbsm.com/medicareotc">bcbsm.com/medicareotc</a></b>.</li> <li>2. Online. Go to <b><a href="https://bcbsm.com/medicareotc">bcbsm.com/medicareotc</a></b> and follow the prompts to place the order using the digital catalog. Items will be mailed to you.</li> </ol> |
| <p><b>Partial hospitalization services and intensive outpatient services</b></p> <p><i>Partial hospitalization</i> is a structured program of active psychiatric treatment provided as a hospital outpatient service or by a community mental health center that's more intense than care you get in your doctor's, therapist's, licensed marriage and family therapist's (LMFT), or licensed professional counselor's</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$55 copayment per day for Medicare-covered partial hospitalization and intensive outpatient services.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Partial hospitalization services and intensive outpatient services (continued)</b></p> <p>office and is an alternative to inpatient hospitalization.</p> <p><i>Intensive outpatient service</i> is a structured program of active behavioral (mental) health therapy treatment provided in a hospital outpatient department, a community mental health center, a Federally Qualified Health Center, or a rural health clinic that's more intense than care you get in your doctor's, therapist's, licensed marriage and family therapist's (LMFT), or licensed professional counselor's office but less intense than partial hospitalization.</p>                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><b>Physician/practitioner services, including doctor's office visits</b></p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medically necessary medical care or surgery services you get in a physician's office, certified ambulatory surgical center, hospital outpatient department, or any other location</li> <li>• Consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a specialist</li> <li>• Basic hearing and balance exams performed by your primary care provider or specialist, if your doctor orders it to see if you need medical treatment</li> <li>• Certain telehealth services, including: primary care physician services and individual sessions for mental health specialty services</li> </ul> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$0 copayment for Medicare-covered services in a primary care provider's office.</p> <p>\$35 copayment for Medicare-covered services at a specialist's office.</p> <p>\$0 copayment for Medicare-covered basic hearing and balance exams performed by a primary care provider.</p> <p>\$35 copayment for Medicare-covered basic hearing and balance exams performed by a specialist.</p> <p>\$0 copayment for each telehealth primary care physician medical visit through Teladoc Health.</p> <p>\$0 copayment for each telehealth mental health visit through Teladoc Health.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Physician/practitioner services, including doctor's office visits (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You have the option of getting these services through an in-person visit or by telehealth. If you choose to get one of these services by telehealth, you must use a network provider who offers the service by telehealth.</li> </ul> <p>★ As part of your Medicare Advantage plan, we offer urgent care and behavioral health care through your phone, tablet, or computer from anywhere in the United States. Virtual urgent care visits from U.S. board-certified doctors are available 24/7, without an appointment. Virtual behavioral health visits are available by appointment from licensed behavioral health providers such as therapists, counselors, and U.S. board-certified psychiatrists. Virtual Care is available through Teladoc Health®, an independent company and our plan-approved vendor. This service is separate from any virtual care your personal doctor might offer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can also use Teladoc Health® to access telehealth services. Visit <b>bcbsm.com/virtualcare</b> for more information or call 1-800-835-2362, available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year. TTY users call 1-855-636-1578.</li> <li>Urgent general medical appointments available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year (e.g., sore throat, fever, etc.)</li> </ul> | <p>The \$0 copayment above applies when services are received from a Teladoc Health provider, primary care provider, or mental health specialty provider. If you receive in-person or telehealth services from a Network provider and not the Teladoc Health vendor, you will pay the copayment listed for those providers, as outlined within this benefit chart (e.g., if you receive telehealth services from your specialist, you will pay the specialist copayment).</p> <p>\$200 copayment for each Medicare-covered outpatient hospital facility surgery, including dental surgery.</p> <p><b>Point-of-Service</b></p> <p>\$35 copayment for Medicare-covered services in a primary care provider's office.</p> <p>Provider offices or outpatient clinics owned and operated by hospitals (known as hospital-based practices) may cost you more.</p> <p>If a surgical or diagnostic procedure is performed during an office visit, these procedures are considered diagnostic and you will be responsible for the Medicare-covered surgical service cost share in addition to your office visit copayment.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> |

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | What You Pay |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <p><b>Physician/practitioner services, including doctor's office visits (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Mental health appointment availability is 7 days a week, 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. local time.</li><li>○ Providers will contact members directly. Appointments are not conducted through the 800 number above.</li><li>• Some telehealth services including consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a physician or practitioner, for patients in certain rural areas or other places approved by Medicare</li><li>• Telehealth services for monthly end-stage renal disease-related visits for home dialysis members in a hospital-based or critical access hospital-based renal dialysis center, renal dialysis facility, or the member’s home</li><li>• Telehealth services to diagnose, evaluate, or treat symptoms of a stroke, regardless of your location</li><li>• Telehealth services for members with a substance use disorder or co-occurring mental health disorder, regardless of their location</li><li>• Telehealth services for diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of mental health disorders:</li><li>• Telehealth services for mental health visits provided by Rural Health Clinics and Federally Qualified Health Centers</li></ul> |              |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Physician/practitioner services, including doctor's office visits (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Virtual check-ins (for example, by phone or video chat) with your doctor for 5-10 minutes <b>if</b>:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You're not a new patient <b>and</b></li> <li>The check-in isn't related to an office visit in the past 7 days <b>and</b></li> <li>The check-in doesn't lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment</li> <li>Evaluation of video and/or images you send to your doctor, and interpretation and follow-up by your doctor within 24 hours <b>if</b>:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You're not a new patient <b>and</b></li> <li>The evaluation isn't related to an office visit in the past 7 days <b>and</b></li> <li>The evaluation doesn't lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>Consultation your doctor has with other doctors by phone, internet, or electronic health record</li> <li>Second opinion by another network provider prior to surgery</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><b>Podiatry services</b></p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Diagnosis and the medical or surgical treatment of injuries and diseases of the feet (such as hammer toe or heel spurs)</li> <li>Routine foot care for members with certain medical conditions affecting the lower limbs</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$35 copayment for Medicare-covered podiatry services.</p> <p>Note: Your doctor may charge an outpatient surgical copayment for toenail clipping.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Podiatry services (continued)</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> For services other than specialist office visits, refer to the following sections of this benefit chart for member cost sharing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor's office visits</li> <li>Outpatient surgery, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p> <b>Pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) for HIV prevention</b></p> <p>If you don't have HIV, but your doctor or other health care practitioner determines you're at an increased risk for HIV, we cover pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) medication and related services.</p> <p>If you qualify, covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FDA-approved oral or injectable PrEP medication including the fee for injecting the drug, if applicable</li> <li>Up to 8 individual counseling sessions (including HIV risk assessment, HIV risk reduction, and medication adherence) every 12 months</li> <li>Up to 8 HIV screenings every 12 months</li> <li>A one-time hepatitis B virus screening</li> </ul> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the PrEP benefit.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>                          |
| <p> <b>Prostate cancer screening exams</b></p> <p>For men aged 50 and older, covered services include the following once every 12 months:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Digital rectal exam</li> <li>Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) test</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual PSA test or digital rectal exam.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Prosthetic and orthotic devices and related supplies</b></p> <p>Devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of a body part or function. These include but aren't limited to testing, fitting, or training in the use of prosthetic and orthotic devices; as well as colostomy bags and supplies directly related to colostomy care, pacemakers, braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and breast prostheses (including a surgical brassiere after a mastectomy). Includes certain supplies related to prosthetic and orthotic devices, and repair and/or replacement of prosthetic and orthotic devices. Also includes some coverage following cataract removal or cataract surgery – go to <i>Vision Care</i> later in this table for more detail.</p> <p>Note: You must have a prescription or Certificate of Medical Necessity from your doctor to obtain Prosthetic and Orthotic (P&amp;O) items and services.</p> <p>Prosthetics and orthotics coverage is limited to basic equipment. Deluxe or upgraded equipment must be medically necessary and requires prior authorization for coverage. Custom styles, colors and materials are not covered.</p> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered prosthetic devices.</p> <p>20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered medical supplies.</p> <p>Member can obtain prosthetics and orthotics from BCN's P&amp;O supplier, Northwood at 1-800-667-8496, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. TTY users call 711.</p> <p>When outside of the plan's service area, members must contact Northwood.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Pulmonary rehabilitation services</b></p> <p>Comprehensive programs of pulmonary rehabilitation are covered for members who have moderate to very severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and an order for pulmonary rehabilitation from the doctor treating the chronic respiratory disease.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$10 copayment for Medicare-covered pulmonary rehabilitation services.</p> <p><b>Point-of-Service</b></p> <p>\$45 copayment for Medicare-covered pulmonary rehabilitation services.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p>       |
| <p><b>Retail health clinic services</b></p> <p>We cover visits to <b>plan-contracted</b> walk-in health clinics (located in a pharmacy setting) for minor health issues that require attention fast, but are non-emergency conditions such as sore throat, earaches, sunburn, sprains and strains, and suture removal.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$35 copayment for retail health clinic services.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p> <b>Screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse</b></p> <p>We cover one alcohol misuse screening for adults (including pregnant women) who misuse alcohol but aren't alcohol dependent. If you screen positive for alcohol misuse, you can get up to 4 brief face-to-face counseling sessions per year (if you're competent and alert during counseling) provided by a qualified primary care doctor or practitioner in a primary care setting.</p> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse preventive benefit.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p> |
| <p> <b>Screening for lung cancer with low dose computed tomography (LDCT)</b></p> <p>For qualified people, an LDCT is covered every 12 months.</p> <p><b>Eligible members are</b> people age 50 – 77 who have no signs or symptoms of lung cancer, but who have a history of tobacco smoking of at</p>                                                                                                                                                       | <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered counseling and shared decision-making visit or for the LDCT.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>                                   |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>Screening for lung cancer with low dose computed tomography (LDCT) (continued)</b><br><br><p>least 20 pack-years and who currently smoke or have quit smoking within the last 15 years, who get an order for LDCT during a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision-making visit that meets the Medicare criteria for such visits and be furnished by a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner.</p> <p><i>For LDCT lung cancer screenings after the initial LDCT screening:</i> the members must get an order for LDCT lung cancer screening, which may be furnished during any appropriate visit with a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner. If a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner elects to provide a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision-making visit for later lung cancer screenings with LDCT, the visit must meet the Medicare criteria for such visits.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|  <b>Screening for Hepatitis C virus infection</b><br><br><p>We cover one Hepatitis C screening if your primary care doctor or other qualified health care provider orders one and you meet one of these conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You're at high risk because you use or have used illicit injection drugs.</li> <li>• You had a blood transfusion before 1992.</li> <li>• You were born between 1945-1965.</li> </ul> <p>If you were born between 1945-1965 and aren't considered high risk, we cover a screening once. If you're at high risk (for example, you've continued to use illicit injection drugs since</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening for the Hepatitis C Virus.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>Screening for Hepatitis C virus infection (continued)</b><br><br>your previous negative Hepatitis C screening test), we cover yearly screenings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|  <b>Screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and counseling to prevent STIs</b><br><br>We cover sexually transmitted infection (STI) screenings for chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and Hepatitis B. These screenings are covered for pregnant women and for certain people who are at increased risk for an STI when the tests are ordered by a primary care provider. We cover these tests once every 12 months or at certain times during pregnancy.<br><br>We also cover up to 2 individual 20 to 30 minute, face-to-face high-intensity behavioral counseling sessions each year for sexually active adults at increased risk for STIs. We only cover these counseling sessions as a preventive service if they are provided by a primary care provider and take place in a primary care setting, such as a doctor's office. | <b>In-Network</b><br>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening for STIs and counseling for STIs preventive benefit.<br><br>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply. |
| <b>Services to treat kidney disease</b><br>Kidney disease and dialysis services include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kidney disease education services to teach kidney care and help members make informed decisions about their care. For members with stage IV chronic kidney disease when referred by their doctor, we cover up to 6 sessions of kidney disease education services per lifetime</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>In-Network</b><br>20% coinsurance per treatment for Medicare-covered renal dialysis.<br><br>\$0 copayment for Medicare-covered kidney disease education services.                                                                                 |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Services to treat kidney disease (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outpatient dialysis treatments (including dialysis treatments when temporarily out of the service area, as explained in Chapter 3, or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible)</li> <li>• Inpatient dialysis treatments (if you're admitted as an inpatient to a hospital for special care)</li> <li>• Self-dialysis training (includes training for you and anyone helping you with your home dialysis treatments)</li> <li>• Home dialysis equipment and supplies</li> <li>• Certain home support services (such as, when necessary, visits by trained dialysis workers to check on your home dialysis, to help in emergencies, and check your dialysis equipment and water supply)</li> </ul> <p>Certain drugs for dialysis are covered under Medicare Part B. For information about coverage for Part B Drugs, go to <b>Medicare Part B drugs</b> in this table.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care</b></p> <p>(For a definition of skilled nursing facility care, go to Chapter 10. Skilled nursing facilities are sometimes called SNFs.)</p> <p>☆ No prior hospital stay is required.</p> <p>Inpatient skilled nursing facility care starts the day you are formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor's order. The day before you are discharged is your last inpatient day.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>There is a limit of 100 days for each benefit period. A benefit period starts the day you are admitted into a skilled nursing facility (SNF). The benefit period ends when you have not received SNF for 60 consecutive days. A new benefit period begins when the beneficiary has not been in a skilled facility for 60 days. New benefit periods do not begin due to a change in diagnosis, condition, or calendar year. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods a beneficiary can have.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care (continued)</b></p> <p>Covered services include but aren't limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Semiprivate room (or a private room if medically necessary)</li> <li>• Meals, including special diets</li> <li>• Skilled nursing services</li> <li>• Physical therapy, occupational therapy and speech therapy</li> <li>• Drugs administered to you as part of our plan of care (this includes substances naturally present in the body, such as blood clotting factors.)</li> <li>★ Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood, packed red cells and all other components of blood begins with the first pint used.</li> <li>• Medical and surgical supplies ordinarily provided by SNFs</li> <li>• Laboratory tests ordinarily provided by SNFs</li> <li>• X-rays and other radiology services ordinarily provided by SNFs</li> <li>• Use of appliances such as wheelchairs ordinarily provided by SNFs</li> <li>• Physician/Practitioner services</li> </ul> <p>Generally, you get SNF care from network facilities. Under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to pay in-network cost sharing for a facility that isn't a network provider, if the facility accepts our plan's amounts for payment.</p> | <p>For Medicare-covered SNF stays:</p> <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>Days 1 – 20: \$0 copayment per day.</p> <p>Days 21 – 100: \$221 copayment per day.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>Refer to the Exclusions Chart at the end of this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides skilled nursing facility care)</li> <li>• A SNF where your spouse or domestic partner is living at the time you leave the hospital</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p> <b>Smoking and tobacco use cessation (counseling to stop smoking or tobacco use)</b></p> <p>Smoking and tobacco use cessation counseling is covered for outpatient and hospitalized patients who meet these criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use tobacco, regardless of whether they exhibit signs or symptoms of tobacco-related disease</li> <li>• Are competent and alert during counseling</li> <li>• A qualified physician or other Medicare-recognized practitioner provides counseling</li> </ul> <p>We cover 2 cessation attempts per year (each attempt may include a maximum of 4 intermediate or intensive sessions, with the patient getting up to 8 sessions per year.)</p> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered smoking and tobacco use cessation preventive benefits.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>★ <b>Special supplemental benefits for the chronically ill</b></p> <p><b>Food and Produce Allowance</b></p> <p>This benefit will be available to plan-identified members with a history of one or more specified chronic conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Autoimmune disorders</b> including polyarteritis nodosa, polymyalgia rheumatica, polymyositis, dermatomyositis, rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, psoriatic arthritis and scleroderma</li> <li>• <b>Cancer</b></li> <li>• <b>Cardiovascular disorders</b> including cardiac arrhythmias, coronary artery disease, peripheral vascular disease and valvular heart disease</li> <li>• <b>Chronic alcohol use disorder and other substance use disorders</b> (SUDs)</li> <li>• <b>Chronic and disabling mental health conditions</b> including bipolar disorders, major depressive disorders, paranoid disorder, schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), eating disorders and anxiety disorders</li> <li>• <b>Chronic gastrointestinal disease</b> including chronic liver disease, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), hepatitis B, hepatitis C, pancreatitis, irritable bowel syndrome, inflammatory bowel disease</li> <li>• <b>Chronic heart failure</b></li> <li>• <b>Chronic hypertension</b></li> </ul> | <p>You receive \$50 per quarter.</p> <p>Your OTC account will be loaded automatically with the above amount on January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1. Unused amounts will not carry forward into the next quarter or the next calendar year.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | What You Pay |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <p>★ <b>Special supplemental benefits for the chronically ill (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Chronic kidney disease</b> (CKD) including CKD requiring dialysis/End-stage renal disease (ESRD) and CKD not requiring dialysis</li> <li>• <b>Chronic lung disorders</b> including cystic fibrosis, emphysema, pulmonary fibrosis, pulmonary hypertension and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)</li> <li>• <b>Conditions with functional challenges</b> including spinal cord injuries, paralysis, limb loss, stroke and arthritis</li> <li>• <b>Dementia</b></li> <li>• <b>Diabetes Mellitus</b></li> <li>• <b>HIV/AIDS</b></li> <li>• <b>Neurologic disorders</b> including amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), epilepsy, extensive paralysis (that is, hemiplegia, quadriplegia, paraplegia, monoplegia), Huntington's disease, multiple sclerosis, Parkinson's disease, polyneuropathy, fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome, spinal cord injuries, spinal stenosis and stroke-related neurologic deficit</li> <li>• <b>Pre-diabetes</b></li> <li>• <b>Severe hematologic disorders</b> including aplastic anemia, hemophilia, immune thrombocytopenic purpura, myelodysplastic syndrome, sickle-cell disease (excluding sickle-cell trait) and chronic venous thromboembolic disorder</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This benefit works with the over-the-counter (OTC) Advantage Dollars allowance and is limited to the maximum OTC allowance</p> |              |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>★ <b>Special supplemental benefits for the chronically ill (continued)</b></p> <p>amount. Eligibility for this benefit cannot be guaranteed based solely on your condition. All applicable eligibility requirements must be met before the benefit is provided. For details, please contact us.</p> <p>Go to Chapter 4, Section 2 <i>Over-the-Counter Allowance (OTC): Advantage Dollars</i> for more information.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><b>Supervised exercise therapy (SET)</b></p> <p>SET is covered for members who have symptomatic peripheral artery disease (PAD) and a referral for SET from the physician responsible for PAD treatment.</p> <p>Up to 36 sessions over a 12-week period are covered if the SET program requirements are met.</p> <p>The SET program must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consist of sessions lasting 30-60 minutes, comprising a therapeutic exercise-training program for PAD in patients with claudication</li> <li>• Be conducted in a hospital outpatient setting or a physician's office</li> <li>• Be delivered by qualified auxiliary personnel necessary to ensure benefits exceed harms and who are trained in exercise therapy for PAD</li> <li>• Be under the direct supervision of a physician, physician assistant (PA), or nurse practitioner (NP)/clinical nurse specialist (CNS) who must be trained in both basic and advanced life support techniques</li> </ul> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$15 copayment for each Medicare-covered supervised exercise therapy visit.</p> <p><b>Point-of-Service</b></p> <p>\$45 copayment for each Medicare-covered supervised exercise therapy visit.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Supervised exercise therapy (SET) (continued)</b></p> <p>SET may be covered beyond 36 sessions over 12 weeks for an additional 36 sessions over an extended period of time if deemed medically necessary by a health care provider.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><b>Urgently needed services</b></p> <p>A plan-covered service requiring immediate medical attention that's not an emergency is an urgently needed service if either you're temporarily outside our plan's service area, or, even if you're inside our plan's service area, it's unreasonable given your time, place, and circumstances to get this service from network providers. Our plan must cover urgently needed services and only charge you in-network cost sharing. Examples of urgently needed services are unforeseen medical illnesses and injuries, or unexpected flare-ups of existing conditions. Medically necessary routine provider visits (like annual checkups) aren't considered urgently needed even if you're outside our plan's service area or our plan network is temporarily unavailable.</p> <p>★ You are covered for urgently needed services worldwide.</p> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$45 copayment for Medicare-covered urgently needed services in an urgent care center.</p> <p>\$0 copayment for Medicare-covered urgently needed services in a primary care physician's office.</p> <p>You have coverage for worldwide urgently needed services. See Worldwide emergency coverage later in this chart.</p> |
| <p> <b>Vision care</b></p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outpatient physician services for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the eye, including treatment for age-related macular degeneration. Original Medicare doesn't cover routine eye exams (eye refractions) for eyeglasses/contacts</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p><b>Medicare-covered vision services</b></p> <p>Exam to diagnose and treat diseases and conditions of the eye</p> <p>\$0 copayment for primary care provider exam.</p> <p>\$35 copayment for specialist exam.</p> <p>\$0 copayment for glaucoma screening.</p>                                                              |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p> <b>Vision care (continued)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For people who are at high risk for glaucoma, we cover one glaucoma screening each year. People at high risk of glaucoma include people with a family history of glaucoma, people with diabetes, African Americans who are age 50 and older and Hispanic Americans who are 65 or older</li> <li>For people with diabetes, screening for diabetic retinopathy is covered once per year</li> <li>One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens. If you have 2 separate cataract operations, you can't reserve the benefit after the first surgery and purchase 2 eyeglasses after the second surgery</li> </ul> <p>Note: Medically necessary contacts (not elective contacts) require provider approval and must meet criteria of 'medically necessary.'</p> | <p>\$0 copayment for diabetic retinopathy exam.</p> <p>\$0 copayment for one pair of Medicare-covered eyeglasses or contact lenses after cataract surgery.</p> <p>If you receive other services during the visit, out-of-pocket costs may apply.</p>                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p> <b>Enhanced vision services*</b></p> <p>You are eligible for 1 routine eye exam once every calendar year.</p> <p>You are also eligible for 1 of the following once every calendar year:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elective contact lenses OR</li> <li>One pair of standard eyeglass lenses OR</li> <li>One frame</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p><b>Enhanced vision services</b></p> <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$0 copayment for up to one routine eye exam once every calendar year.</p> <p>\$0 copayment for either elective contact lenses or one frame once every calendar year.</p> <p>The eyewear benefit provides a \$100 in-network maximum benefit once per calendar year and may be used for either (a) elective contact lenses or (b) one frame.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p> <b>Enhanced vision services* (continued)</b></p> <p>An allowance is provided once every calendar year for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elective contacts OR</li> <li>• One frame</li> </ul> <p>Standard eyeglass lenses are covered in full once every calendar year.</p> <p>If elective contact lenses are chosen, they are covered up to the maximum vision benefit.</p> <p>VSP Vision Care providers represent the plan's vision network. Routine vision care must be provided by a VSP provider for services to be considered in-network. To locate a VSP Choice Network provider, go to <b>VSP.com</b> or call 1-877-365-5430 from 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Saturday. Hearing impaired customers call 711.</p> | <p>Standard eyeglass lenses are covered in full once every calendar year.</p> <p>Also go to Chapter 4 Section 2.1 <i>Extra optional supplemental benefits</i> you can buy for additional non-Medicare-covered vision services available through this plan for an additional monthly premium.</p> <p><b>Out-of-network</b><br/>Not covered</p> |
| <p> <b>Welcome to Medicare preventive visit</b></p> <p>Our plan covers the one-time <i>Welcome to Medicare</i> preventive visit. The visit includes a review of your health, as well as education and counseling about preventive services you need (including certain screenings and shots (and vaccines)), and referrals for other care if needed.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> We cover the <i>Welcome to Medicare</i> preventive visit only within the first 12 months you have Medicare Part B. When you make your appointment, let your doctor's office know you want to schedule your <i>Welcome to Medicare</i> preventive visit.</p>                                                                                                                    | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the <i>Welcome to Medicare</i> preventive visit.</p> <p>However, you will be assessed a coinsurance or copayment if you receive a covered service (e.g., diagnostic test) that is outside the scope of the <i>Welcome to Medicare</i> preventive visit.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p> <b>Worldwide emergency coverage*</b></p> <p>If you need care when you're outside of the United States and its territories, we cover emergency services, urgently needed services, and emergency transportation only.</p> <p>In general, health care you get while traveling outside the United States and its territories is limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Urgently needed services (services you require in order to avoid the likely onset of an emergency medical condition)</li> <li>• Emergency care (treatment needed immediately because any delay would mean risk of permanent damage to your health)</li> <li>• You have coverage for worldwide emergency transportation (transportation needed immediately because a delay would mean risk of permanent damage to your health)</li> </ul> <p><b>Services not covered while traveling outside the United States and its territories</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• By federal law, BCN Advantage can't cover prescription drugs you purchase outside the United States and its territories</li> <li>• Maintenance dialysis</li> </ul> <p><b>Services on a cruise ship</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We do not cover medical services if performed outside United States territorial waters</li> <li>• We cannot cover dialysis on a cruise ship regardless of where the ship is because a cruise ship is never a Medicare-certified dialysis facility</li> </ul> | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>\$130 copayment for each worldwide emergency service visit.</p> <p>\$45 copayment for each worldwide urgent care service visit.</p> <p>\$300 copayment for each one-way trip for worldwide emergency transportation.</p> <p>Worldwide emergency and urgently needed services and emergency transportation are subject to a combined \$50,000 lifetime maximum benefit outside of the United States and its territories.</p> <p>BCN Advantage has limited coverage for healthcare services outside the United States and its territories. You may choose to buy a travel insurance policy to get more coverage.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)****Point-of-Service Benefit**

| Point-of-Service Benefit<br>Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>★ <b>Inside the United States, including the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands.</b></p> <p>If you need care when you're <b>outside of Michigan</b>, but inside the United States our point-of-service benefit (offered through the nationwide network of Blue Plan Providers) allows you to receive routine and follow-up care as necessary from providers who participate with Blues plans.</p> <p>In most cases, we do not cover durable medical equipment, lab services and specialty drugs provided by out-of-state providers unless the member is traveling <b>outside of Michigan</b>.</p> <p>We do not cover out-of-state non-Medicare-covered transportation services.</p> <p>We do not cover visits to retail health clinics as a point-of- service benefit.</p> | <p>When you use the POS benefit, your out-of-pocket costs may be higher than when you use your benefits in network. When the out-of-pocket costs differ, the applicable costs will be shown in the Medical Benefits Chart. Your point-of-service deductible is \$500.</p> <p>The cost of the service, on which your liability (copayment/coinsurance) is based, is the Medicare allowable amount for covered services.</p> <p>If you know you'll need care when you are traveling, you need to coordinate care with your primary care provider prior to traveling out-of-state.</p> <p><i>Authorization rules may apply.</i></p> <p>The only services we always cover without an authorization are medical emergencies and urgently needed services.</p> <p>Care received through our point-of-service nationwide network of Blue Plan Providers benefit will count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount.</p> <p><b>To locate participating doctors, facilities, labs and durable medical equipment</b> providers outside of Michigan, call 1-800-810-2583, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 711.</p> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)****Section 2.1 Extra optional supplemental benefits you can buy**

Our plan offers some extra benefits that aren't covered by Original Medicare and not included in your benefits package. These extra benefits are called **Optional Supplemental Benefits**. If you want these optional supplemental benefits, you must sign up for them and you may have to pay an additional premium for them. The optional supplemental benefits described in this section are subject to the same appeals process as any other benefits.

Optional supplemental benefit copays and coinsurance do not count toward your maximum out-of-pocket or your deductible.

You can add optional supplemental benefits during a valid enrollment period by using the BCN Advantage enrollment form or through the online enrollment process.

To discontinue optional supplemental benefits, send a written request to:

BCN Advantage  
Mail Code J208  
P.O. Box 441010  
Detroit, MI 48244-1010

If you're currently enrolled in supplemental benefits, you do not need to re-enroll. You will continue to be enrolled in the optional supplemental package you previously chose and your benefits will continue from the previous year. If you don't pay your optional supplemental premium, you will be disenrolled from optional supplemental coverage. Discontinued benefits end the last day of the month. Since there is no retroactive termination, there are no refunds of the optional supplemental benefit premiums. If you decide to discontinue the benefit, you must wait until your next enrollment period to re-enroll.

**Optional Supplemental Benefits**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Combined monthly premium for dental and vision benefits                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$26.60                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Deductible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Optional Supplemental Dental Package</b><br>We cover the following services in- and out-of-network:<br>Codes covered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Onlays (once every 84 months): D2542-D2544, D2642-D2644, D2662-D2664</li> </ul> | The Optional Supplemental Dental benefit provides a \$1,500 annual maximum (in addition to the base plan Dental services benefit) for combined in-network and out-of-network dental services per calendar year. |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Periodontal surgery (1 per tooth or quadrant, depending on service, per 36 months): D4210-D4211, D4240-D4241, D4245, D4260-D4261, D4249, D4268-D4278, D4283, D4285, D4263-D4264</li> <li>Periodontics - full mouth debridement (1 per 60 months): D4355</li> <li>Periodontics - localized delivery of antimicrobial agents (1 per tooth, 3 per quadrant, 12 total per 12 months): D4381</li> <li>Periodontics - (dressing change as needed): D4920</li> <li>Dentures (once per arch every 84 months): D5110 -D5140, D5211-D5284, D5286</li> <li>Denture Adjustments/repairs per tooth (1 per 84 months). Not covered within 6 months of placement. D5410-D5411, D5421-D5422, D5511-D5520, D5611-D5650</li> <li>Denture Adjustments/repairs per arch (1 per 84 months. Not covered within 6 months of placement). D5660, D5670, D5671</li> <li>Denture Relines/Rebase (once per arch every 36 months): D5730-D5731, D5740-D5741, D5750-D5751, D5760-D5761, D5765, D5710-D5711, D5720-D5721, D5726</li> <li>Bridges: (1 per tooth every 84 months). D6205-D6252, D6710-D6794</li> <li>Bridge Repairs: (1 per 84 months same quadrant) D6980</li> <li>Implants (1 per tooth per lifetime): D6010 and one of D6056 or D6057 per tooth per lifetime</li> <li>Implant Bridges and Implant Crowns (1 per tooth per 84 months) D6058-D6077, D6082-D6084, D6086-D6088, D6097-D6099, D6120-D6123, D6194-D6195</li> </ul> | <p><b>In-Network</b><br/> <u>Medicare Advantage Network Dentist (Tier 1)</u></p> <p>In addition to Dental services as described in Chapter 4, Section 2: 25% coinsurance for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Onlays</li> <li>Periodontics</li> <li>Dentures (including adjustments, repairs, relines/rebase)</li> <li>Implants (including maintenance and repairs)</li> <li>Bridges and repairs</li> <li>Implants and repairs</li> <li>Implant bridges and crowns</li> <li>Anesthesia</li> <li>Consultation exams</li> </ul> <p>For in-network benefits you must receive optional supplemental dental services from a Medicare Advantage in-network dentist (Tier 1).</p> <p>To find a participating dentist, visit <b>mibluedentist.com</b> and search for dentists in the Medicare Advantage (BCBSM and BCN Advantage) network under Tier 1 section or contact Customer Service.</p> <p><b>Out-of-Network (two options)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tier 2 Blue Par Select participating dentist:<br/> You pay 50% of the allowed amount for covered services.<br/> A provider who agrees to participate as a Tier 2 Dentist</li> </ol> |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implant maintenance and repairs (1 per tooth per 60 months): D6080, D6090, D6096, D6100, D6280</li> <li>• Anesthesia (up to 5 units on the same date of service): D9222, D9223, D9224, D9225, D9239, D9243, D9245, D9246, D9247</li> <li>• Consultation exams (3 per calendar year): D9310, D9410, D9420, D9430, D9440</li> </ul> <p>Dental codes identifying covered services may be updated by the American Dental Association.</p> | <p>cannot charge you the difference between the allowed amount and the charged amount and will submit the claim on your behalf.</p> <p>To find a Blue Par Select dentist, visit <b>mibluedentist.com</b> and search for dentists in the Blue Par Select (par claim participation) Arrangement under Tier 2 section or contact Customer Service. Always confirm that the dentist accepts Medicare Advantage.</p> <p>2. Nonparticipating Dentist:</p> <p>You pay 50% of the allowed amount for covered services plus any difference between the allowed and charged amount.</p> <p>You will pay more for services from a nonparticipating dentist. You must pay the dentist directly for the entire amount they charge. The dentist may submit the claim on your behalf and any claim payment will be sent to you. If the provider doesn't submit the claim, you'll have to submit the claim for reimbursement.</p> <p>See the Dental benefit section in the Medical Benefits Chart (Section 2) above for the dental coverage included in your plan.</p> |
| <p><b>Optional Supplemental Vision Package</b></p> <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>You are eligible for an allowance for one of the following, once every calendar year.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elective contact lenses OR</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p><b>In-Network</b></p> <p>You have an allowance that can be used toward either elective contact lenses or one frame.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| Covered Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | What You Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One frame</li> </ul> <p>If elective contact lenses are chosen, they are unlimited up to the maximum vision benefit.</p> <p>Lens options for eyeglasses include polycarbonate lenses and/or anti-reflective coating.</p> <p>VSP Vision Care providers represent the plan's vision network. Routine vision care must be provided by a VSP provider for services to be considered in-network. To locate a VSP Choice Network provider, go to <b>VSP.com</b> or call 1-877-365-5430 from 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Saturday. Hearing impaired customers call 711.</p> | <p>The optional eyewear benefit provides a \$250 in-network benefit maximum (in addition to the enhanced vision benefit) once every calendar year and may be used for either (a) elective contact lenses or (b) one frame. The benefit may be used for elective contacts or frames, but not both.</p> <p>Lens options for eyeglasses include polycarbonate lenses and/or anti-reflective coating.</p> <p>See the Vision care benefit section in the Medical Benefits Chart (Section 2) above for the vision coverage included in your plan.</p> <p><b>Out-of-network</b><br/>Not covered</p> |

**Information about paying your monthly Optional Supplemental Benefits premium**

**There are four ways you can pay your Optional Supplemental Benefits premium.**

**Option 1: Pay by check**

You may decide to pay your monthly Optional Supplemental Benefits premium directly to our plan. A monthly statement will be mailed to you unless you have elected otherwise. Payment must be received by the first of each month.

Mail your check, cashier's check or money order made payable to Blue Care Network so it reaches us by the first of each month. Checks should not be made payable to CMS or HHS. We do not accept cash payments by mail. Enclose your payment and the coupon located at the bottom of your invoice in the return envelope and mail to:

Blue Care Network  
P.O. Box 33608  
Detroit, MI 48232-5608

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

---

**Option 2: You can pay online from your checking or savings account, or through your credit card or debit card**

You can pay your monthly plan premium and/or Part D late enrollment penalty using eBilling, an easy, secure online payment option. With eBilling you can:

- Pay your bills online anytime, using our secure Web portal.
- Set up one-time or recurring auto-draft payments from your bank account.
- Make one-time or recurring monthly payments by credit or debit card.
- Receive an email notice when a new invoice is available.
- View your payment history.

Once you enroll in eBilling, we'll send your invoices via email, and you won't get any more paper statements in the mail. To learn how to pay your BCN Advantage Optional Supplemental Benefits premium online, go to **bcbsm.com/ebilling**. Or you can get started by logging in to your account at **bcbsm.com**. You'll see Pay My Premium in the right-hand column. Click the link and follow the instructions to get started.

For one-time payments, allow two-to-three business days to process. Auto-draft withdrawals can be set up until 5 p.m. Eastern time, on the first day of the month for the total amount due.

You can also cancel online bill pay by following the steps on the site. There are no additional fees regardless of your method of payment.

**Option 3: You can pay via the phone**

You can make one-time monthly payments by calling the Customer Service number on the back cover of this document.

You will need to enter:

- Your 8-digit group number and your 9-digit enrollee ID, both of which are found on your membership card followed by the # sign
- Your credit or debit card information and billing ZIP code or
- Your checking or savings account information (you'll need both your bank routing number and account number)

Credit card payments made via the phone process the next business day. Allow one-to-two business days to process bank account payments.

**Option 4: Have plan premiums deducted from your monthly Social Security check**

You can have the Optional Supplemental Benefits premium taken out of your monthly Social Security check. Contact Customer Service for more information on how to pay your monthly plan premium this way. We will be happy to help you set this up.

**Changing the way you pay your Optional Supplemental Benefits premium.**

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

If you decide to change how you pay your plan premium, it can take up to 3 months for your new payment method to take effect. While we process your new payment method, you're still responsible for making sure your plan premium is paid on time. To change your payment method, you may contact Customer Service in order to select or change your preferred method of payment.

**If you have trouble paying your plan premium**

Your Optional Supplemental Benefits premium is due in our office by the 1st of each month. If we don't get your payment by the 6th of each month, we'll send you a notice letting you know your Optional Supplemental Benefits will end if we don't get your premium within 3 calendar months. If you don't pay your optional supplemental premium, you will be disenrolled from optional supplemental coverage. Discontinued benefits end the last day of the month.

**SECTION 3 Services that aren't covered by our plan (exclusions)**

This section tells you what services are *excluded* from Medicare coverage and therefore, aren't covered by this plan.

The chart below lists services and items that either aren't covered under any condition or are covered only under specific conditions.

If you get services that are excluded (not covered), you must pay for them yourself except under the specific conditions listed below. Even if you get the excluded services at an emergency facility, the excluded services are still not covered, and our plan won't pay for them. The only exception is if the service is appealed and decided upon appeal to be a medical service that we should have paid for or covered because of your specific situation. (For information about appealing a decision we made to not cover a medical service, go to Chapter 7, Section 5.3.)

| Services not covered by Medicare                                                                                                                                                               | Covered only under specific conditions                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Acupuncture</b>                                                                                                                                                                             | Available for people with chronic low back pain under certain circumstances |
| <b>Cardiac rehabilitation, Phase III programs</b><br><br>(For information on other cardiac rehabilitation programs, see Chapter 4, Section 2. and Chapter 10, Definitions of important words.) | Not covered under any condition                                             |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| <b>Services not covered by Medicare</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Covered only under specific conditions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Cosmetic surgery or procedures</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Covered in cases of an accidental injury or for improvement of the functioning of a malformed body member</p> <p>Covered for all stages of reconstruction for a breast after a mastectomy, as well as for the unaffected breast to produce a symmetrical appearance</p> |
| <b>Custodial care</b><br><br>Custodial care is personal care that doesn't require the continuing attention of trained medical or paramedical personnel, such as care that helps you with activities of daily living, such as bathing or dressing | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Dental implants</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Covered only when you select the Optional Supplemental benefit package described in Chapter 4, Section 2.1                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Dental Panoramic X-rays</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Dental services not described in the Dental services section of the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4, Section 2</b>                                                                                                                        | <p>Covered only when you select the Optional Supplemental benefit package described in Chapter 4, Section 2.1</p> <p>We cover non-Medicare-covered dental benefits as described in the Medical Benefits Chart.</p>                                                         |
| <b>Durable medical equipment, lab services and specialty drugs provided by out-of-state providers</b>                                                                                                                                            | May be covered if member is traveling outside of Michigan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Elective or voluntary enhancement procedures or services (including weight loss, hair growth, sexual performance, athletic performance, cosmetic purposes, anti-aging and mental performance), except when medically necessary</b>            | When it is considered medically necessary and covered under Original Medicare.                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| <b>Services not covered by Medicare</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Covered only under specific conditions</b>                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Experimental medical and surgical procedures, equipment, and medications</b><br><br>Experimental procedures and items are those items and procedures determined by Original Medicare to not be generally accepted by the medical community | May be covered by Original Medicare under a Medicare-approved clinical research study or by our plan<br><br>(Go to Chapter 3, Section 5 for more information on clinical research studies) |
| <b>Fees charged for care by your immediate relatives or members of your household</b>                                                                                                                                                         | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Full-time nursing care in your home</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Home-delivered meals</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Homemaker services include basic household help, including light housekeeping or light meal preparation</b>                                                                                                                                | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Naturopath services (uses natural or alternative treatments)</b>                                                                                                                                                                           | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Non-routine dental care</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Dental care required to treat illness or injury may be covered as inpatient or outpatient care                                                                                             |
| <b>Orthopedic shoes or supportive devices for the feet</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    | Shoes that are part of a leg brace and are included in the cost of the brace. Orthopedic or therapeutic shoes for people with, diabetic foot disease                                       |
| <b>Personal items in your room at a hospital or a skilled nursing facility, such as a telephone or a television</b>                                                                                                                           | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                            |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| <b>Services not covered by Medicare</b>                                                                                                                                              | <b>Covered only under specific conditions</b>                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescriptions written by prescribers who are subject to our Prescriber Block Policy</b><br><br><i>For more information, see Prescriber Block Policy definition in Chapter 10.</i> | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Private duty nurses</b>                                                                                                                                                           | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Private room in a hospital</b>                                                                                                                                                    | Covered only when medically necessary                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Reversal of sterilization procedures and or non-prescription contraceptive supplies</b>                                                                                           | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Routine chiropractic care</b>                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Manual manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation is covered.</p> <p>Other services as described in Chiropractic services section of the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4, Section 2.</p> |
| <b>Routine foot care</b>                                                                                                                                                             | Some limited coverage provided according to Medicare guidelines (e.g., if you have diabetes)                                                                                                            |
| <b>Services considered not reasonable and necessary, according to Original Medicare standards</b>                                                                                    | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Services from providers who appear on the CMS Preclusion List</b><br><br><i>For more information, see CMS Preclusion List definition in Chapter 10.</i>                           | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Services you receive from non-network providers that have not been pre-arranged or pre-</b>                                                                                       | Care for a medical emergency and urgently needed services worldwide.                                                                                                                                    |

**Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered and what you pay)**

| <b>Services not covered by Medicare</b>                                                                                                              | <b>Covered only under specific conditions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>approved by BCN Advantage</b>                                                                                                                     | <p>Renal (kidney) dialysis services that you get from a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are within the United States and its territories and temporarily outside the BCN Advantage service area.</p> <p>Certain services received when traveling outside of Michigan but within the United States and its territories, when arranged through the nationwide network of Blue Plan Providers.</p> |
| <b>Services you receive without a referral from your PCP, when a referral from your PCP is required for that service</b>                             | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Services you receive without prior authorization from BCN Advantage, when prior authorization from BCN Advantage is required for that service</b> | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Supportive devices for the feet</b>                                                                                                               | <p>Orthopedic or therapeutic shoes for people with diabetic foot disease.</p> <p>Also see "Diabetes self-management training, diabetic, services and supplies" in Chapter 4, Section 2 Medical Benefits Chart.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Temporomandibular joint disorders and dysfunction services and treatments (TMJ)</b>                                                               | Not covered under any condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## **CHAPTER 5:**

# **Asking us to pay our share of a bill for covered medical services**

### **SECTION 1      Situations when you should ask us to pay our share for covered services**

---

Sometimes when you get medical care, you may need to pay the full cost. Other times, you may find you pay more than you expected under the coverage rules of our plan, or you may get a bill from a provider. In these cases, you can ask our plan to pay you back (reimburse you). It's your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid more than your share of the cost for medical services covered by our plan. There may be deadlines that you must meet to get paid back. Go to Section 2 of this chapter.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of medical care you got or for more than your share of cost sharing as discussed in this material. First try to resolve the bill with the provider. If that doesn't work, send the bill to us instead of paying it. We'll look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we'll pay the provider directly. If we decide not to pay it, we'll notify the provider. You should never pay more than plan-allowed cost sharing. If this provider is contracted, you still have the right to treatment.

Examples of situations in which you may need to ask our plan to pay you back or to pay a bill you got:

#### **1. When you've got emergency or urgently needed medical care from a provider who's not in our plan's network**

Outside the service area, you can get emergency or urgently needed services from any provider, whether or not the provider is a part of our network. In these cases,

- You're only responsible for paying your share of the cost for emergency or urgently needed services. Emergency providers are legally required to provide emergency care.
- If you pay the entire amount yourself at the time you get the care, ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you made.
- You may get a bill from the provider asking for payment you think you don't owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you already made.

**Chapter 5 Asking us to pay our share of a bill for covered medical services**

---

- If the provider is owed anything, we'll pay the provider directly.
- If you already paid more than your share of the cost of the service, we'll determine how much you owed and pay you back for our share of the cost.

**2. When a network provider sends you a bill you think you shouldn't pay**

Network providers should always bill our plan directly and ask you only for your share of the cost. But sometimes they make mistakes and ask you to pay more than your share.

- You only have to pay your cost-sharing amount when you get covered services. We don't allow providers to add additional separate charges, called **balance billing**. This protection (that you never pay more than your cost-sharing amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service and even if there's a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges.
- Whenever you get a bill from a network provider you think is more than you should pay, send us the bill. We'll contact the provider directly and resolve the billing problem.
- If you already paid a bill to a network provider, but feel you paid too much, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you made and ask us to pay you back the difference between the amount you paid and the amount you owed under our plan.

**3. If you're retroactively enrolled in our plan**

Sometimes a person's enrollment in our plan is retroactive. (This means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.)

If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out-of-pocket for any covered services after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back for our share of the costs. You need to submit paperwork such as receipts and bills for us to handle the reimbursement.

When you send us a request for payment, we'll review your request and decide whether the service or drug should be covered. This is called making a **coverage decision**. If we decide it should be covered, we'll pay for our share of the cost for the service or drug. If we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. Chapter 7 has information about how to make an appeal.

---

**SECTION 2      How to ask us to pay you back or pay a bill you got**

---

You can ask us to pay you back by sending us a request in writing. If you send a request in writing, send your bill and documentation of any payment you've made. It's a good idea to

**Chapter 5 Asking us to pay our share of a bill for covered medical services**

---

make a copy of your bill and receipts for your records. **You must submit your claim to us within 12 months** of the date you got the service or item.

To make sure you're giving us all the information we need to make a decision, you can fill out our claim form to make your request for payment.

- You don't have to use the form, but it'll help us process the information faster.
  - The following information is necessary to help us process your claim if you do not use the claim form:
    - Enrollee ID
    - Name of Patient
    - Date(s) of service
    - Who provided the service (doctor or facility name), phone number, Tax ID and National Provider Identifier (or NPI)
    - Amount charged for each service
    - Procedure code (the description of service) AND Diagnosis code (the reason for visit)
    - Proof of payment (i.e. an itemized statement from your provider that shows the amount paid. Cash register receipts and canceled checks are accepted as proof of payment in certain cases. Money orders and personal itemizations are not accepted as proof of payment.)
- Download a copy of the form from our website (**[bcbsm.com/claimsmedicare](http://bcbsm.com/claimsmedicare)**) or call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) and ask for the form.

Mail your request for payment together with any bills or paid receipts to us at this address:

**BCN Advantage**

Member Reimbursements – G804

Blue Care Network

P.O. Box 32593

Detroit, MI 48232-0593

---

**SECTION 3 We'll consider your request for payment and say yes or no**

---

When we get your request for payment, we'll let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we'll consider your request and make a coverage decision.

**Chapter 5 Asking us to pay our share of a bill for covered medical services**

---

- If we decide the medical care is covered and you followed all the rules, we'll pay for our share of the cost. If you already paid for the service, we'll mail your reimbursement of our share of the cost to you. If you haven't paid for the service yet, we'll mail the payment directly to the provider.
- If we decide the medical care is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we won't pay for our share of the cost. We'll send you a letter explaining the reasons why we aren't sending the payment and your rights to appeal that decision.

**Section 3.1      If we tell you that we won't pay for all or part of the medical care or drug, you can make an appeal**

If you think we made a mistake in turning down your request for payment or the amount we're paying, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you're asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment. The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. For the details on how to make this appeal, go to Chapter 7.

## CHAPTER 6:

# Your rights and responsibilities

### **SECTION 1      Our plan must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities**

---

#### **Section 1.1      We must provide information in a way that works for you and consistent with your cultural sensitivities (in languages other than English, large print, or other alternate formats, etc.)**

Our plan is required to ensure that all services, both clinical and non-clinical, are provided in a culturally competent manner and are accessible to all enrollees, including those with limited English proficiency, limited reading skills, hearing incapacity, or those with diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds. Examples of how our plan may meet these accessibility requirements include, but aren't limited to, provision of translator services, interpreter services, teletypewriters, or TTY (text telephone or teletypewriter phone) connection.

Our plan has free interpreter services available to answer questions from non-English speaking members. We can also give you information in large print, or other alternate formats at no cost if you need it. We're required to give you information about our plan's benefits in a format that's accessible and appropriate for you. To get information from us in a way that works for you, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711).

Our plan is required to give female enrollees the option of direct access to a women's health specialist within the network for women's routine and preventive health care services.

If providers in our plan's network for a specialty aren't available, it's our plan's responsibility to locate specialty providers outside the network who will provide you with the necessary care. In this case, you'll only pay in-network cost sharing. If you find yourself in a situation where there are no specialists in our plan's network that cover a service you need, call our plan for information on where to go get this service at in-network cost sharing.

If you have any trouble getting information from our plan in a format that's accessible and appropriate for you, seeing a women's health specialist or finding a network specialist, call to file a grievance with Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711). You can also file a complaint with Medicare by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) or directly with the Office for Civil Rights 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697.

**Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities**

---

**Section 1.2 We must ensure you get timely access to covered services**

You have the right to choose a primary care provider (PCP) in our plan's network to provide and arrange for your covered services. You also have the right to go to a women's health specialist (such as a gynecologist) without a referral.

You have the right to get appointments and covered services from our plan's network of providers *within a reasonable amount of time*. This includes the right to get timely services from specialists when you need that care.

If you think you aren't getting your medical care within a reasonable amount of time, Chapter 7 tells what you can do.

**Section 1.3 We are responsible for the evaluation of medical technology**

The Medical Policy Administration of Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan and the Care Management department of Blue Care Network of Michigan are responsible for the evaluation of new technologies and the new applications of existing technologies, the development of medical policies related to these technologies and the development of coverage recommendations. This process includes, but is not limited to, the following areas for potential new technologies: medical procedures and services, medical devices, surgical procedures, behavioral health procedures and pharmaceuticals.

**Section 1.4 We must protect the privacy of your personal health information**

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

- Your personal health information includes the personal information you gave us when you enrolled in this plan as well as your medical records and other medical and health information.
- You have rights related to your information and controlling how your health information is used. We give you a written notice, called a *Notice of Privacy Practice*, that tells about these rights and explains how we protect the privacy of your health information.

**How do we protect the privacy of your health information?**

- We make sure that unauthorized people don't see or change your records.
- Except for the circumstances noted below, if we intend to give your health information to anyone who isn't providing your care or paying for your care, *we are required to get written permission from you or someone you've given legal power to make decisions for you first*.

**Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities**

---

- There are certain exceptions that don't require us to get your written permission first. These exceptions are allowed or required by law.
  - We're required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on quality of care.
  - Because you're a member of our plan through Medicare, we're required to give Medicare your health information. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, this will be done according to federal statutes and regulations; typically, this requires that information that uniquely identifies you not be shared.

**You can see the information in your records and know how it's been shared with others**

You have the right to look at your medical records held by our plan, and to get a copy of your records. We're allowed to charge you a fee for making copies. You also have the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we'll work with your healthcare provider to decide whether the changes should be made.

You have the right to know how your health information has been shared with others for any purposes that aren't routine.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711).

**Blue Cross® Blue Shield® of Michigan****Blue Care Network of Michigan****NOTICE OF PRIVACY PRACTICES****FOR MEMBERS OF OUR NONGROUP AND UNDERWRITTEN GROUP PLANS  
INCLUDING MEDICARE ADVANTAGE AND PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLANS**

---

**THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED  
AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION.  
PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.**

---

**Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities**

---

**Affiliated entities covered by this notice**

This notice applies to the privacy practices of the following affiliated covered entities that may share your protected health information as needed for treatment, payment, and health care operations.

- Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan
  - Blue Care Network of Michigan
- 

**Our commitment regarding your protected health information**

We understand the importance of your Protected Health Information (hereafter referred to as “PHI”) and follow strict policies (in accordance with state and federal privacy laws) to keep your PHI private. PHI is information about you, including demographic, race/ethnicity, language, gender identity and sexual orientation data, that can reasonably be used to identify you and that relates to your past, present or future physical or mental health, the provision of health care to you or the payment for that care. Our policies cover protection of your PHI whether oral, written, or electronic.

In this notice, we explain how we protect the privacy of your PHI, and how we will allow it to be used and given out (“disclosed”). We must follow the privacy practices described in this notice while it is in effect. This notice takes effect September 30, 2016, and will remain in effect until we replace or modify it.

We reserve the right to change our privacy practices and the terms of this notice at any time, provided that applicable law permits such changes. These revised practices will apply to your PHI regardless of when it was created or received. Before we make a material change to our privacy practices, we will provide a revised notice to our subscribers.

Where multiple state or federal laws protect the privacy of your PHI, we will follow the requirements that provide greatest privacy protection. For example, when you authorize disclosure to a third party, state laws require BCBSM to condition the disclosure on the recipient’s promise to obtain your written permission to disclose your PHI to someone else.

---

**Our uses and disclosures of protected health information**

We may use and disclose your PHI for the following purposes without your authorization:

- **To you and your personal representative:** We may disclose your PHI to you or to your personal representative (someone who has the legal right to act for you).
- **For treatment:** We may use and disclose your PHI to health care providers (doctors,

**Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities**

---

dentists, pharmacies, hospitals, and other caregivers) who request it in connection with your treatment. For example, we may disclose your PHI to health care providers in connection with disease and case management programs.

- **For Payment:** We may use and disclose your PHI for our payment-related activities and those of health care providers and other health plans, including:
  - Obtaining premium payments and determining eligibility for benefits
  - Paying claims for health care services that are covered by your health plan
  - Responding to inquiries, appeals and grievances
  - Coordinating benefits with other insurance you may have
- **For health care operations:** We may use and disclose your PHI for our health care operations, including for example:
  - Conducting quality assessment and improvement activities, including peer review, credentialing of providers and accreditation
  - Performing outcome assessments and health claims analyses
  - Preventing, detecting, and investigating fraud and abuse
  - Underwriting, rating, and reinsurance activities (although we are prohibited from using or disclosing any genetic information for underwriting purposes)
  - Coordinating case and disease management activities
  - Communicating with you about treatment alternatives or other health-related benefits and services
  - Performing business management and other general administrative activities, including systems management and customer service

We may also disclose your PHI to other providers and health plans who have a relationship with you for certain health care operations. For example, we may disclose your PHI for their quality assessment and improvement activities or for health care fraud and abuse detection.

Note: We will not use race/ethnicity, language, gender identity and sexual orientation information for underwriting and denial of services, coverage and benefits, as applicable.

- **To others involved in your care:** We may, under certain circumstances, disclose to a member of your family, a relative, a close friend or any other person you identify, the PHI directly relevant to that person's involvement in your health care or payment for health care. For example, we may discuss a claim decision with you in the presence of a friend or relative, unless you object.
- **When required by law:** We will use and disclose your PHI if we are required to do so by law. For example, we will use and disclose your PHI in responding to court and administrative orders and subpoenas, and to comply with workers' compensation laws. We will disclose your PHI when required by the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services and state regulatory authorities.

**Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities**

---

- **For matters in the public interest:** We may use or disclose your PHI without your written permission for matters in the public interest, including for example:
  - Public health and safety activities, including disease and vital statistic reporting, child abuse reporting, and Food and Drug Administration oversight
  - Reporting adult abuse, neglect, or domestic violence
  - Reporting to organ procurement and tissue donation organizations
  - Averting a serious threat to the health or safety of others

- **For research:** We may use and disclose your PHI to perform select research activities, provided that certain established measures to protect your privacy are in place.

- **To communicate with you about health-related products and services:** We may use your PHI to communicate with you about health-related products and services that we provide or are included in your benefits plan. We may use your PHI to communicate with you about treatment alternatives that may be of interest to you.

These communications may include information about the health care providers in our networks, about replacement of or enhancements to your health plan, and about health-related products or services that are available only to our enrollees and add value to your benefits plan.

- **To our business associates:** From time to time, we engage third parties to provide various services for us. Whenever an arrangement with such a third party involves the use or disclosure of your PHI, we will have a written contract with that third party designed to protect the privacy of your PHI. For example, we may share your information with business associates who process claims or conduct disease management programs on our behalf.
- **To group health plans and plan sponsors:** We participate in an organized health care arrangement with our underwritten group health plans. These plans, and the employers or other entities that sponsor them, receive PHI from us in the form of enrollment information (although we are prohibited from using or disclosing any genetic information for underwriting purposes). Certain plans and their sponsors may receive additional PHI from BCBSM and BCN. Whenever we disclose PHI to plans or their sponsors, they must follow applicable laws governing use and disclosure of your PHI including amending the plan documents for your group health plan to establish the limited uses and disclosures it may make of your PHI.

You may give us written authorization to use your PHI or to disclose it to anyone for any purpose. If you give us an authorization, you may revoke it in writing at any time. Your revocation will not affect any use or disclosure permitted by your authorization while it was in effect. Some uses and disclosures of your PHI require a signed authorization:

- **For marketing communications:** Uses and disclosures of your PHI for marketing communications will not be made without a signed authorization except where

**Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities**

---

permitted by law.

- **Sale of PHI:** We will not sell your PHI without a signed authorization except where permitted by law.
- **Psychotherapy notes:** To the extent (if any) that we maintain or receive psychotherapy notes about you, disclosure of these notes will not be made without a signed authorization except where permitted by law.

**Any other use or disclosure of your protected health information, except as described in this Notice of Privacy Practices, will not be made without your signed authorization.**

---

### **Disclosures you may request**

You may instruct us, and give your written authorization, to disclose your PHI to another party for any purpose. We require your authorization to be on our standard form. To obtain the form, call the customer service number on the back of your membership card or call 1-313-225-9000.

---

### **Individual rights**

**You have the following rights. To exercise these rights, you must make a written request on our standard forms. To obtain the forms, call the customer service number on the back of your membership ID card or call 1-313-225-9000. These forms are also available online at [bcbsm.com](http://bcbsm.com).**

- **Access:** With certain exceptions, you have the right to look at or receive a copy of your PHI contained in the group of records that are used by or for us to make decisions about you, including our enrollment, payment, claims adjudication, and case or medical management notes. We reserve the right to charge a reasonable cost-based fee for copying and postage. You may request that these materials be provided to you in written form or, in certain circumstances, electronic form. If you request an alternative format, such as a summary, we may charge a cost-based fee for preparing the summary. If we deny your request for access, we will tell you the basis for our decision and whether you have a right to further review.
- **Disclosure accounting:** You have the right to an accounting of disclosures we, or our business associates, have made of your PHI in the six years prior to the date of your request. We are not required to account for disclosures we made before April 14, 2003, or disclosures to you, your personal representative or in accordance with your

**Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities**

---

authorization or informal permission; for treatment, payment, and health care operations activities; as part of a limited data set; incidental to an allowable disclosure; or for national security or intelligence purposes; or to law enforcement or correctional institutions regarding persons in lawful custody.

You are entitled to one free disclosure accounting every 12 months upon request. We reserve the right to charge you a reasonable fee for each additional disclosure accounting you request during the same 12-month period.

- **Restriction requests:** You have the right to request that we place restrictions on the way we use or disclose your PHI for treatment, payment, or health care operations. We are not required to agree to these additional restrictions; but if we do, we will abide by them (except as needed for emergency treatment or as required by law) unless we notify you that we are terminating our agreement.
- **Amendment:** You have the right to request that we amend your PHI in the set of records we described above under Access. If we deny your request, we will provide you with a written explanation. If you disagree, you may have a statement of your disagreement placed in our records. If we accept your request to amend the information, we will make reasonable efforts to inform others, including individuals you name, of the amendment.
- **Confidential communication:** We communicate decisions related to payment and benefits, which may contain PHI, to the subscriber. Individual members who believe that this practice may endanger them may request that we communicate with them using a reasonable alternative means or location. For example, an individual member may request that we send an Explanation of Benefits to a post office box instead of to the subscriber's address. To request confidential communications, call the customer service number on the back of your membership ID card or 1-313-225-9000.
- **Breach notification:** In the event of a breach of your unsecured PHI, we will provide you with notification of such a breach as required by law or where we otherwise deem appropriate.

---

### Questions and complaints

If you want more information about our privacy practices, or a written copy of this notice, please contact us at:

**Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan**  
**600 E. Lafayette Blvd., MC 1302**  
**Detroit, MI 48226-2998**  
**Attn: Privacy Official**  
**Telephone: 1-313-225-9000**

**Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities**

---

For your convenience, you may also obtain an electronic (downloadable) copy of this notice online at **bcbsm.com**.

If you are concerned that we may have violated your privacy rights, or you believe that we have inappropriately used or disclosed your PHI, call us at 1-800-552-8278. You also may complete our Privacy Complaint form online at **bcbsm.com**.

You also may submit a written complaint to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. We will provide you with their address to file your complaint upon request. We support your right to protect the privacy of your PHI. We will not retaliate in any way if you file a complaint with us or with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Last Review Date: 7/31/2025

**Section 1.5 We must give you information about our plan, our network of providers, and your covered services**

As a member of BCN Advantage Elements, you have the right to get several kinds of information from us.

If you want any of the following kinds of information, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711):

- **Information about our plan.** This includes, for example, information about our plan's financial condition.
- **Information about our network providers.** You have the right to get information about the qualifications of the providers in our network and how we pay the providers in our network.
- **Information about your coverage and the rules you must follow when using your coverage.** Chapters 3 and 4 provide information regarding medical services.
- **Information about why something is not covered and what you can do about it.** Chapter 7 provides information on asking for a written explanation on why a medical service isn't covered or if your coverage is restricted. Chapter 7 also provides information on asking us to change a decision, also called an appeal.

**Section 1.6 You have the right to know your treatment options and participate in decisions about your care**

You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers. Your providers must explain your medical condition and your treatment choices *in a way that you can understand*.

## Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities

---

You also have the right to participate fully in decisions about your health care. To help you make decisions with your doctors about what treatment is best for you, your rights include the following:

- **To know about all your choices.** You have the right to be told about all treatment options recommended for your condition, no matter what they cost or whether they're covered by our plan.
- **To know about the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved in your care. You must be told in advance if any proposed medical care or treatment is part of a research experiment. You always have the choice to refuse any experimental treatments.
- **The right to say “no.”** You have the right to refuse any recommended treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to leave. If you refuse treatment, you accept full responsibility for what happens to your body as a result.

### **You have the right to give instructions about what's to be done if you can't make medical decisions for yourself**

Sometimes people become unable to make health care decisions for themselves due to accidents or serious illness. You have the right to say what you want to happen if you're in this situation. This means, *if you want to*, you can:

- Fill out a written form to give **someone the legal authority to make medical decisions for you** if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself.
- **Give your doctors written instructions** about how you want them to handle your medical care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself.

Legal documents you can use to give directions in advance in these situations are called **advance directives**. Documents like a **living will** and **power of attorney for health care** are examples of advance directives.

### **How to set up an advance directive to give instructions:**

- **Get a form.** You can get an advance directive form from your lawyer, a social worker, or some office supply stores. You can sometimes get advance directive forms from organizations that give people information about Medicare. You can also call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) to ask for the forms.
- **Fill out the form and sign it.** No matter where you get this form, it's a legal document. Consider having a lawyer help you prepare it.

**Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities**

---

- **Give copies of the form to the right people.** Give a copy of the form to your doctor and to the person you name on the form who can make decisions for you if you can't. You may want to give copies to close friends or family members. Keep a copy at home.

If you know ahead of time that you're going to be hospitalized, and you signed an advance directive, **take a copy with you to the hospital.**

- The hospital will ask whether you signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you.
- If you didn't sign an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one.

**Filling out an advance directive is your choice** (including whether you want to sign one if you're in the hospital). According to law, no one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether or not you signed an advance directive.

**If your instructions aren't followed**

If you sign an advance directive and you believe that a doctor or hospital didn't follow the instructions in it, you can file a complaint with the Department of Licensing & Regulatory Affairs:

**Visit:** [michigan.gov/lara](http://michigan.gov/lara) and click on: *File a complaint*

**To file a complaint against a hospital or other health care facility contact:**

Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs  
Bureau of Survey & Certification  
P.O. Box 30828  
Lansing, MI 48909

**Call:** 1-800-882-6006, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, TTY users call 711.

**Email:** [lara-bsc-complaints@michigan.gov](mailto:lara-bsc-complaints@michigan.gov)

**Fax:** 1-517-763-0214

**To file a complaint against a doctor, nurse or any medical professional licensed with the state contact:**

Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs Bureau of Professional Licensing  
ATTN: Complaint Intake Section  
611 W. Ottawa Street  
P.O. Box 30670  
Lansing, MI 48909-8170

**Chapter 6 Your rights and responsibilities**

---

**Call:** 1-517-241-0205, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, TTY users call 711.

**E-mail:** [BPL-Complaints@michigan.gov](mailto:BPL-Complaints@michigan.gov)

**Fax:** 1-517-241-2389 (Attn: Complaint Intake)

**Section 1.7      You have the right to make complaints and ask us to reconsider decisions we made**

If you have any problems, concerns, or complaints and need to ask for coverage, or make an appeal, Chapter 7 of this document tells what you can do. Whatever you do — ask for a coverage decision, make an appeal, or make a complaint — **we’re required to treat you fairly.**

**Section 1.8      If you believe you’re being treated unfairly, or your rights aren’t being respected**

If you believe you’ve been treated unfairly or your rights haven’t been respected due to your race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed (beliefs), age, or national origin, call the Department of Health and Human Services’ **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 (TTY users call 1-800-537-7697), or call your local Office for Civil Rights.

If you believe you’ve been treated unfairly or your rights haven’t been respected *and it’s not* about discrimination, you can get help dealing with the problem you’re having from these places:

- **Call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711)**
- **Call your local SHIP** at 1-800-803-7174 (TTY users call 711)
- **Call Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048)

**Section 1.9      How to get more information about your rights**

Get more information about your rights from these places:

- **Call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711)**
- **Call your local SHIP** at 1-800-803-7174 (TTY users call 711)
- **Contact Medicare**
  - Visit **Medicare.gov** to read the publication *Medicare Rights & Protections*. (available at: **Medicare Rights & Protections**)
  - Call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048)

## **SECTION 2      Your responsibilities as a member of our plan**

---

Things you need to do as a member of our plan are listed below. For questions, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711).

- **Get familiar with your covered services and the rules you must follow to get these covered services.** Use this *Evidence of Coverage* document to learn what's covered and the rules you need to follow to get covered services.
  - Chapters 3 and 4 give details about medical services.
- **If you have any other health coverage in addition to our plan, or separate prescription drug coverage, you're required to tell us.** Chapter 1 tells you about coordinating these benefits.
- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you're enrolled in our plan.** Show our plan membership card whenever you get medical care.
- **Help your doctors and other providers help you by giving them information, asking questions, and following through on your care.**
  - To help get the best care, tell your doctors and other health providers about your health problems. Follow the treatment plans and instructions you and your doctors agree on.
  - Make sure your doctors know all the drugs you're taking, including over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements.
  - If you have questions, be sure to ask and get an answer you can understand.
- **Be considerate.** We expect our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also expect you to act in a way that helps the smooth running of your doctor's office, hospitals, and other offices.
- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you're responsible for these payments:
  - You must pay your plan premiums.
  - You must continue to pay your premium for your Medicare Part B to stay a member of our plan.
  - For some of your medical services covered by our plan, you must pay your share of the cost when you get the service.
- **If you move *within* our plan service area, we need to know** so we can keep your membership record up to date and know how to contact you.
- **If you move *outside* our plan service area, you can't stay a member of our plan.**
- **If you move, tell Social Security (or the Railroad Retirement Board).**

# CHAPTER 7:

## If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

### **SECTION 1      What to do if you have a problem or concern**

---

This chapter explains 2 types of processes for handling problems and concerns:

- For some problems, you need to use the **process for coverage decisions and appeals**.
- For other problems, you need to use the **process for making complaints** (also called grievances).

Both processes have been approved by Medicare. Each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by us and by you.

The information in this chapter will help you identify the right process to use and what to do.

#### **Section 1.1      Legal terms**

There are legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this chapter. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people. To make things easier, this chapter uses more familiar words in place of some legal terms.

However, it's sometimes important to know the correct legal terms. To help you know which terms to use to get the right help or information, we include these legal terms when we give details for handling specific situations.

### **SECTION 2      Where to get more information and personalized help**

---

We're always available to help you. Even if you have a complaint about our treatment of you, we're obligated to honor your right to complain. You should always call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) for help. In some situations, you may also want help or guidance from someone who isn't connected with us. Two organizations that can help you are:

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)**

Each state has a government program with trained counselors. The program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you should use to handle a problem you're having. They can also answer questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.

The services of SHIP counselors are free. Call MI Options at 1-800-803-7174 (TTY users call 711).

**Medicare**

You can also contact Medicare for help.

- Call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048
- Visit **Medicare.gov**

---

**SECTION 3 Which process to use for your problem**

---

**Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?**

This includes problems about whether medical care (medical items, services and/or Part B drugs) are covered or not, the way they're covered, and problems related to payment for medical care.

**Yes.**

Go to **Section 4, A guide to coverage decisions and appeals.**

**No.**

Go to **Section 9, How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service or other concerns.**

---

**Coverage decisions and appeals**

---

---

**SECTION 4 A guide to coverage decisions and appeals**

---

Coverage decisions and appeals deal with problems about your benefits and coverage for your medical care (services, items, and Part B drugs, including payment). To keep things

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

simple, we generally refer to medical items, services, and Medicare Part B drugs as **medical care**. You may use the coverage decision and appeals process for issues such as whether something is covered or not and the way in which something is covered.

**Asking for coverage decisions before you get services**

If you want to know if we'll cover medical care before you get it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you. A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we'll pay for your medical care. For example, if our plan network doctor refers you to a medical specialist not inside the network, this referral is considered a favorable coverage decision unless either you or your network doctor can show that you got a standard denial notice for this medical specialist, or the *Evidence of Coverage* makes it clear that the referred service is never covered under any condition. You or your doctor can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision if your doctor is unsure whether we'll cover a particular medical service or refuses to provide medical care you think you need.

In limited circumstances a request for a coverage decision will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a coverage decision, we'll send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

We make a coverage decision whenever we decide what's covered for you and how much we pay. In some cases, we might decide medical care isn't covered or is no longer covered for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal.

**Making an appeal**

If we make a coverage decision, whether before or after you get a benefit, and you aren't satisfied, you can **appeal** the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we made. Under certain circumstances, you can ask for an expedited or **fast appeal** of a coverage decision. Your appeal is handled by different reviewers than those who made the original decision.

When you appeal a decision for the first time, this is called a Level 1 appeal. In this appeal, we review the coverage decision we made to check to see if we properly followed the rules. When we complete the review, we give you our decision.

In limited circumstances a request for a Level 1 appeal will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

so, or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a Level 1 appeal, we'll send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

If we say no to all or part of your Level 1 appeal for medical care, your appeal will automatically go on to a Level 2 appeal conducted by an independent review organization not connected to us.

- You don't need to do anything to start a Level 2 appeal. Medicare rules require we automatically send your appeal for medical care to Level 2 if we don't fully agree with your Level 1 appeal.
- Go to **Section 5.4** for more information about Level 2 appeals for medical care.

If you aren't satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 appeal, you may be able to continue through additional levels of appeal (this chapter explains the Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes).

**Section 4.1      Get help asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal**

Here are resources if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- **Call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711)**
- **Get free help** from your State Health Insurance Program.
- **Your doctor can make a request for you.** If your doctor helps with an appeal past Level 2, they need to be appointed as your representative. Call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) and ask for the *Appointment of Representative* form. (The form is also available at **CMS.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf** or on our website at **www.bcbsm.com/appointrep**.)
  - For medical care or Part B drugs, your doctor can ask for a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your appeal is denied at Level 1, it will be automatically forwarded to Level 2.
- **You can ask someone to act on your behalf.** You can name another person to act for you as your *representative* to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.
  - If you want a friend, relative, or another person to be your representative, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) and ask for the *Appointment of Representative* form. (The form is also available at **CMS.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf** or on our website at **www.bcbsm.com/appointrep**.) This form gives that person

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person you want to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form.

- We can accept an appeal request from a representative without the form, but we can't complete our review until we get it. If we don't get the form before our deadline for making a decision on your appeal, your appeal request will be dismissed. If this happens, we'll send you a written notice explaining your right to ask the independent review organization to review our decision to dismiss your appeal.
- **You also have the right to hire a lawyer.** You can contact your own lawyer or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, **you aren't required to hire a lawyer** to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision.

**Section 4.2 Rules and deadlines for different situations**

There are 3 different situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Each situation has different rules and deadlines. We give the details for each of these situations:

- **Section 5:** Medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal
- **Section 6:** How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon
- **Section 7:** How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon (*Applies to only these services:* home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services)

If you're not sure which information applies to you, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711). You can also get help or information from your SHIP.

**SECTION 5 Medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal**

---

**Section 5.1 What to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care**

Your benefits for medical care are described in Chapter 4 in the Medical Benefits Chart. In some cases, different rules apply to a request for a Part B drug. In those cases, we'll explain how the rules for Part B drugs are different from the rules for medical items and services.

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

This section tells what you can do if you're in any of the 5 following situations:

1. You aren't getting certain medical care you want, and you believe this is covered by our plan. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 5.2.**
2. Our plan won't approve the medical care your doctor or other medical provider wants to give you, and you believe this care is covered by our plan. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 5.2.**
3. You got medical care that you believe should be covered by our plan, but we said we won't pay for this care. **Make an Appeal. Section 5.3.**
4. You got and paid for medical care that you believe should be covered by our plan, and you want to ask our plan to reimburse you for this care. **Send us the bill. Section 5.5**
5. You're being told that coverage for certain medical care you've been getting that we previously approved will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health. **Make an Appeal. Section 5.3**

**Note: If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services, go to Sections 6 and 7 of this chapter. Special rules apply to these types of care.**

**Section 5.2      How to ask for a coverage decision****Legal Terms:**

A coverage decision that involves your medical care is called an **organization determination**.

A fast coverage decision is called an **expedited determination**.

**Step 1: Decide if you need a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.**

**A standard coverage decision is usually made within 7 calendar days when the medical item or service is subject to our prior authorization rules, 14 calendar days for all other medical items and services, or 72 hours for Part B drugs. A fast coverage decision is generally made within 72 hours, for medical services, or 24 hours for Part B drugs. To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet 2 requirements:**

- You may *only ask* for coverage for medical care items and/or services (not requests for payment for items and/or services you already got).
- You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to regain function.

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast coverage decision, we'll automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision.**

**If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor's support, we'll decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.** If we don't approve a fast coverage decision, we'll send you a letter that:

- Explains that we'll use the standard deadlines.
- Explains if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we'll automatically give you a fast coverage decision.
- Explains that you can file a *fast complaint* about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you asked for.

**Step 2: Ask our plan to make a coverage decision or fast coverage decision.**

- Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You, your doctor, or your representative can do this. Chapter 2 has contact information.

**Step 3: We consider your request for medical care coverage and give you our answer.**

***For standard coverage decisions, we use the standard deadlines.***

**This means we'll give you an answer within 7 calendar days after we get your request for a medical item or service that is subject to our prior authorization rules. If your requested medical item or service is not subject to our prior authorization rules, we'll give you an answer within 14 calendar days after we get your request. If your request is for a Part B drug, we'll give you an answer within 72 hours after we get your request.**

- **However**, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we'll tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Part B drug.
- If you believe we *shouldn't* take extra days, you can file a *fast complaint*. We'll give you an answer to your complaint as soon as we make the decision. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. Go to Section 9 for information on complaints.)

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

***For fast Coverage decisions, we use an expedited timeframe.***

**A fast coverage decision means we'll answer within 72 hours if your request is for a medical item or service. If your request is for a Part B drug, we'll answer within 24 hours.**

- **However**, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days**. If we take extra days, we'll tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Part B drug.
- If you believe we *shouldn't* take extra days, you can file a *fast complaint*. (Go to Section 9 of this chapter for information on complaints.) We'll call you as soon as we make the decision.
- If our answer is no to part or all of what you asked for, we'll send you a written statement that explains why we said no.

**Step 4: If we say no to your request for coverage for medical care, you can appeal.**

- If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the medical care coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you're going on to Level 1 of the appeals process.

### **Section 5.3      How to make a Level 1 appeal**

#### **Legal Terms:**

An appeal to our plan about a medical care coverage decision is called a plan **reconsideration**.

A fast appeal is also called an **expedited reconsideration**.

**Step 1: Decide if you need a standard appeal or a fast appeal.**

**A standard appeal is usually made within 30 calendar days or 7 calendar days for Part B drugs. A fast appeal is generally made within 72 hours.**

- If you're appealing a decision we made about coverage for care, you and/or your doctor need to decide if you need a fast appeal. If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast appeal, we'll give you a fast appeal.
- The requirements for getting a *fast appeal* are the same as those for getting a fast coverage decision in Section 5.2 of this chapter.

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**Step 2: Ask our plan for an Appeal or a Fast Appeal**

- **If you're asking for a standard appeal, submit your standard appeal in writing.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **If you're asking for a fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **You must make your appeal request within 65 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for asking for an appeal.
- **You can ask for a copy of the information regarding your medical decision. You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal.**

**Step 3: We consider your appeal, and we give you our answer.**

- When our plan is reviewing your appeal, we take a careful look at all the information. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request.
- We'll gather more information if needed and may contact you or your doctor.

***Deadlines for a fast appeal***

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we get your appeal**. We'll give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
  - If you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we'll tell you in writing. We can't take extra time if your request is for a Part B drug.
  - If we don't give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we're required to automatically send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. The independent review organization will notify you in writing when it gets your appeal. Section 5.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you asked for**, we must authorize or provide the coverage we agreed to within 72 hours after we get your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you asked for**, we'll send you our decision in writing and automatically forward your appeal to the independent review

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

organization for a Level 2 appeal. The independent review organization will notify you in writing when it gets your appeal.

***Deadlines for a standard appeal***

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer **within 30 calendar days** after we get your appeal. If your request is for a Part B drug you didn't get yet, we'll give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we get your appeal. We'll give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to.
  - However, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we'll tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Part B drug.
  - If you believe we shouldn't take extra days, you can file a *fast complaint*. When you file a fast complaint, we'll give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (Go to Section 9 for information on complaints.)
  - If we don't give you an answer by the deadline (or by the end of the extended time period), we'll send your request to a Level 2 appeal, where an independent review organization will review the appeal. The independent review organization will notify you in writing when it gets your appeal. Section 5.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you asked for**, we must authorize or provide the coverage within **30 calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service, or **within 7 calendar days** if your request is for a Part B drug.
- **If our plan says no to part or all of your appeal**, we'll automatically send your appeal to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal. The independent review organization will notify you in writing when it gets your appeal.

**Section 5.4      The Level 2 appeal process****Legal Term:**

The formal name for the independent review organization is the **Independent Review Entity**. It's sometimes called the **IRE**.

The **independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare**. It isn't connected with us and isn't a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**Step 1: The independent review organization reviews your appeal.**

- We'll send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your **case file**. **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file.**
- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal.
- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all the information related to your appeal.

***If you had a fast appeal at Level 1, you'll also have a fast appeal at Level 2.***

- For the fast appeal, the independent review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 72 hours** of when it gets your appeal.
- If your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. If they take extra days, they will notify you in writing. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Part B drug.

***If you had a standard appeal at Level 1, you'll also have a standard appeal at Level 2.***

- For the standard appeal, if your request is for a medical item or service, the independent review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 30 calendar days** of when it gets your appeal. If your request is for a Part B drug, the independent review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 7 calendar days** of when it gets your appeal.
- If your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. If they take extra days, they will notify you in writing. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Part B drug.

**Step 2: The independent review organization gives you its answer.**

The independent review organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a medical item or service**, we must authorize the medical care coverage within **72 hours** or provide the service within 14 calendar days after we get the decision from the independent review organization for **standard requests**. For **expedited requests**, we

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

have **72 hours** from the date we get the decision from the independent review organization.

- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a Part B drug**, we must authorize or provide the Part B drug within **72 hours** after we get the decision from the independent review organization for **standard requests**. For **expedited requests**, we have **24 hours** from the date we get the decision from the independent review organization.
- **If this organization says no to part or all of your appeal**, it means they agree with us that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for medical care shouldn't be approved. (This is called **upholding the decision or turning down your appeal**.) In this case, the independent review organization will send you a letter that:
  - Explains the decision.
  - Lets you know about your right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the medical care coverage meets a certain minimum. The written notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you the dollar amount you must meet to continue the appeals process.
  - Tells you how to file a Level 3 appeal.

**Step 3: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.**

- There are 3 additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of 5 levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 8 explains the Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes.

**Section 5.5 If you're asking us to pay for our share of a bill you got for medical care**

Chapter 5 describes when you may need to ask for reimbursement or to pay a bill you have got from a provider. It also tells how to send us the paperwork that asks us for payment.

**Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage decision from us**

If you send us the paperwork asking for reimbursement, you're asking for a coverage decision. To make this decision, we'll check to see if the medical care you paid for is covered. We'll also check to see if you followed the rules for using your coverage for medical care.

- **If we say yes to your request:** If the medical care is covered and you followed the rules, we'll send you the payment for our share of the cost typically within 30 calendar

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

days, but no later than 60 calendar days after we get your request. If you haven't paid for the medical care, we'll send the payment directly to the provider.

- **If we say no to your request:** If the medical care is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we won't send payment. Instead, we'll send you a letter that says we won't pay for the medical care and the reasons why.

If you don't agree with our decision to turn you down, **you can make an appeal**. If you make an appeal, it means you're asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

**To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals in Section 5.3.** For appeals concerning reimbursement, note:

- We must give you our answer within 60 calendar days after we get your appeal. If you're asking us to pay you back for medical care you already got and paid for, you aren't allowed to ask for a fast appeal.
- If the independent review organization decides we should pay, we must send you or the provider the payment within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is yes at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you asked for to you or the provider within 60 calendar days.

---

**SECTION 6      How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you're being discharged too soon**

---

When you're admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all covered hospital services necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

During your covered hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will work with you to prepare for the day you leave the hospital. They'll help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your **discharge date**.
- When your discharge date is decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will tell you.
- If you think you're being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay, and your request will be considered.

**Section 6.1      During your inpatient hospital stay, you'll get a written notice from Medicare that tells you about your rights**

Within 2 calendar days of being admitted to the hospital, you'll be given a written notice called *An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights*. Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice. If you don't get the notice from someone at the hospital (for example, a caseworker or nurse), ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048).

**1. Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don't understand it.** It tells you:

- Your right to get Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them.
- Your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay.
- Where to report any concerns you have about quality of your hospital care.
- Your right to **request an immediate review** of the decision to discharge you if you think you're being discharged from the hospital too soon. This is a formal, legal way to ask for a delay in your discharge date, so we'll cover your hospital care for a longer time.

**2. You'll be asked to sign the written notice to show that you got it and understand your rights.**

- You or someone who is acting on your behalf will be asked to sign the notice.
- Signing the notice shows *only* that you got the information about your rights. The notice doesn't give your discharge date. Signing the notice **doesn't mean** you're agreeing on a discharge date.

**3. Keep your copy** of the notice so you have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) if you need it.

- If you sign the notice more than 2 calendar days before your discharge date, you'll get another copy before you're scheduled to be discharged.
- To look at a copy of this notice in advance, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) or 1-800 MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can also get the notice online at **CMS.gov/Medicare/forms-notices/beneficiary-notices-initiative/ffs-ma-im.**

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**Section 6.2 How to make a Level 1 appeal to change your hospital discharge date**

To ask us to cover your inpatient hospital services for a longer time, use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are:

- **Follow the process.**
- **Meet the deadlines.**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711). Or call your State Health Insurance Program (SHIP) for personalized help. Call MI Options at 1-800-803-7174 (TTY users call 711). SHIP contact information is available in Chapter 2, Section 3.

**During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal.** It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you. The **Quality Improvement Organization** is a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the federal government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing hospital discharge dates for people with Medicare. These experts aren't part of our plan.

**Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for an immediate review of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly.**

***How can you contact this organization?***

- The written notice you got (*An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights*) tells you how to reach this organization. Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.

***Act quickly:***

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization *before* you leave the hospital and **no later than midnight the day of your discharge**.
  - **If you meet this deadline**, you can stay in the hospital *after* your discharge date *without paying for it* while you wait to get the decision from the Quality Improvement Organization.
  - **If you don't meet this deadline, contact us.** If you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, *you may have to pay all the costs* for hospital care you get after your planned discharge date.
- Once you ask for an immediate review of your hospital discharge the Quality Improvement Organization will contact us. By noon of the day after we're contacted, we'll give you a **Detailed Notice of Discharge**. This notice gives your

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

planned discharge date and explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it's right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

- You can get a sample of the **Detailed Notice of Discharge** by calling Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.) Or you can get a sample notice online at **CMS.gov/Medicare/forms-notices/beneficiary-notices-initiative/ffs-ma-im**.

**Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.**

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the *reviewers*) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you can if you want.
- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that we and the hospital gave them.
- By noon of the day after the reviewers told us of your appeal, you'll get a written notice from us that gives your planned discharge date. This notice also explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it's right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

**Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal.*****What happens if the answer is yes?***

- If the independent review organization says **yes**, **we must keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as these services are medically necessary**.
- You'll have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital services.

***What happens if the answer is no?***

- If the independent review organization says *no*, they're saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, **our coverage for your inpatient hospital services will end** at noon on the day *after* the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.
- If the independent review organization says *no* to your appeal and you decide to stay in the hospital, **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you get after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal**

- If the Quality Improvement Organization said no to your appeal, *and* you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, you can make another appeal. Making another appeal means you're going to *Level 2* of the appeals process.

**Section 6.3      How to make a Level 2 appeal to change your hospital discharge date**

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at its decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

**Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.**

- You must ask for this review **within 60 calendar days** after the day the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stay in the hospital after the date your coverage for the care ended.

**Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.**

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all the information related to your appeal.

**Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your request for a Level 2 appeal, the reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.*****If the independent review organization says yes:***

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of hospital care you got since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. **We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital care for as long as it's medically necessary.**
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and coverage limitations may apply.

***If the independent review organization says no:***

- It means they agree with the decision they made on your Level 1 appeal. This is called upholding the decision.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you want to continue with the review process.

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**Step 4: If the answer is no, you need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going to Level 3**

- There are 3 additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of 5 levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

---

**SECTION 7      How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon**

---

When you're getting covered **home health services, skilled nursing care, or rehabilitation care (Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility)**, you have the right to keep getting your services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

When we decide it's time to stop covering any of these 3 types of care for you, we're required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, *we'll stop paying our share of the cost for your care.*

If you think we're ending the coverage of your care too soon, you can appeal our decision. This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

**Section 7.1      We'll tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending****Legal Term:**

**Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage.** It tells you how you can ask for a **fast-track appeal**. Asking for a fast-track appeal is a formal, legal way to ask for a change to our coverage decision about when to stop your care.

1. **You get a notice in writing** at least 2 calendar days before our plan is going to stop covering your care. The notice tells you:
  - The date when we'll stop covering the care for you.
  - How to request a fast track appeal to ask us to keep covering your care for a longer period of time.
2. **You, or someone who is acting on your behalf, will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you got it.** Signing the notice shows *only* that you got the information about

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

when your coverage will stop. **Signing it doesn't mean you agree** with our plan's decision to stop care.

**Section 7.2      How to make a Level 1 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time**

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you'll need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.**
- **Meet the deadlines.**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711). Or call your State Health Insurance Program (SHIP) for personalized help. Call MI Options at 1-800-803-7174 (TTY users call 711). SHIP contact information is available in Chapter 2, Section 3.

**During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal.** It decides if the end date for your care is medically appropriate. The **Quality Improvement Organization** is a group of doctors and other health care experts who are paid by the federal government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing plan decisions about when it's time to stop covering certain kinds of medical care. These experts aren't part of our plan.

**Step 1: Make your Level 1 appeal: contact the Quality Improvement Organization and ask for a *fast-track appeal*. You must act quickly.**

***How can you contact this organization?***

- The written notice you got (*Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*) tells you how to reach this organization. Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.

***Act quickly:***

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal **by noon of the day before the effective date** on the *Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*.
- If you miss the deadline, and you want to file an appeal, you still have appeal rights. Contact the Quality Improvement Organization using the contact information on the Notice of Medicare Non-coverage. The name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state may also be found in Chapter 2.

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.****Legal Term:**

**Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage.** Notice that gives details on reasons for ending coverage.

***What happens during this review?***

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the *reviewers*) will ask you, or your representative, why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you can if you want.
- The independent review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information our plan gives them.
- By the end of the day the reviewers tell us of your appeal, you'll get the *Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage*, from us that explains in detail our reasons for ending our coverage for your services.

**Step 3: Within one full day after they have all the information they need; the reviewers will tell you their decision.*****What happens if the reviewers say yes?***

- If the reviewers say yes to your appeal, then **we must keep providing your covered services for as long as it's medically necessary.**
- You'll have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). There may be limitations on your covered services.

***What happens if the reviewers say no?***

- If the reviewers say *no*, then **your coverage will end on the date we told you.**
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* this date when your coverage ends, **you'll have to pay the full cost** of this care yourself.

**Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.**

- If reviewers say *no* to your Level 1 appeal – and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended – then you can make a Level 2 appeal.

### **Section 7.3      How to make a Level 2 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time**

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end.

#### **Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.**

- You must ask for this review **within 60 calendar days** after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date your coverage for the care ended.

#### **Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.**

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all the information related to your appeal.

#### **Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your appeal request, reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.**

#### ***What happens if the independent review organization says yes?***

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of care you got since the date when we said your coverage would end. **We must continue providing coverage** for the care for as long as it's medically necessary.
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.

#### ***What happens if the independent review organization says no?***

- It means they agree with the decision made to your Level 1 appeal.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you want to continue with the review process. It will give you details about how to go to the next level of appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**Step 4: If the answer is no, you need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further.**

- There are 3 additional levels of appeal after Level 2, (for a total of 5 levels of appeal). If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

---

## **SECTION 8 Taking your appeal to Levels 3, 4 and 5**

---

### **Section 8.1 Appeal Levels 3, 4 and 5 for Medical Service Requests**

This section may be right for you if you made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals were turned down.

If the dollar value of the item or medical service you appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you can't appeal any further. The written response you get to your Level 2 appeal will explain how to make a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last 3 levels of appeal work in much the same way as the first two levels. Here's who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

#### **Level 3 appeal**

An **Administrative Law Judge** or an attorney adjudicator who works for the federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer.

- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says yes to your appeal, the appeals process *may or may not* be over.** Unlike a decision at a Level 2 appeal, we have the right to appeal a Level 3 decision that's favorable to you. If we decide to appeal, it will go to a Level 4 appeal.
  - If we decide *not* to appeal, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after we get the Administrative Law Judge's or attorney adjudicator's decision.
  - If we decide to appeal the decision, we'll send you a copy of the Level 4 appeal request with any accompanying documents. We may wait for the Level 4 appeal decision before authorizing or providing the medical care in dispute.
- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says no to your appeal, the appeals process *may or may not* be over.**

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

- If you decide to accept the decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
- If you don't want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal.

**Level 4 appeal**

The **Medicare Appeals Council** (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, or if the Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 appeal decision, the appeals process *may or may not be over*.** Unlike a decision at Level 2, we have the right to appeal a Level 4 decision that is favorable to you. We'll decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 5.
  - If we decide *not* to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after getting the Council's decision.
  - If we decide to appeal the decision, we'll let you know in writing.
- **If the answer is no or if the Council denies the review request, the appeals process *may or may not be over*.**
  - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
  - If you don't want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go to a Level 5 appeal and how to continue with a Level 5 appeal.

**Level 5 appeal**

A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- A judge will review all the information and decide *yes* or *no* to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court.

## Making complaints

### SECTION 9      **How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns**

#### Section 9.1      **What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?**

The complaint process is *only* used for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and customer service. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process.

| Complaint                                                                                                                                     | Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Quality of your medical care</b>                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Are you unhappy with the quality of the care you got (including care in the hospital)?</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Respecting your privacy</b>                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Did someone not respect your right to privacy or share confidential information?</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors</b>                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Has someone been rude or disrespectful to you?</li> <li>Are you unhappy with our Customer Service?</li> <li>Do you feel you're being encouraged to leave our plan?</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Waiting times</b>                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it?</li> <li>Have you been kept waiting too long by doctors, pharmacists, or other health professionals? Or by our Customer Service or other staff at our plan?               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting or exam room, or getting a prescription.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Cleanliness</b>                                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor's office?</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Information you get from us</b>                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Did we fail to give you a required notice?</li> <li>Is our written information hard to understand?</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Timeliness</b><br>(These types of complaints are all about the <i>timeliness</i> of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals) | <p>If you asked for a coverage decision or made an appeal, and you think we aren't responding quickly enough, you can make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You asked us for a <i>fast coverage decision</i> or a <i>fast appeal</i>, and we said no; you can make a complaint.</li> </ul>                                                                                                              |

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

| Complaint | Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You believe we aren't meeting the deadlines for coverage decisions or appeals; you can make a complaint.</li> <li>You believe we aren't meeting deadlines for covering or reimbursing you for certain medical items or services or drugs that were approved; you can make a complaint.</li> <li>You believe we failed to meet required deadlines for forwarding your case to the independent review organization; you can make a complaint.</li> </ul> |

**Section 9.2 How to make a complaint****Legal Terms:**

A **complaint** is also called a **grievance**.

**Making a complaint** is called **filing a grievance**.

**Using the process for complaints** is called **using the process for filing a grievance**.

A **fast complaint** is called an **expedited grievance**.

**Step 1: Contact us promptly – either by phone or in writing.**

- **Calling Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) is usually the first step.** If there's anything else you need to do, Customer Service will let you know.
- **If you don't want to call (or you called and weren't satisfied), you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us.** If you put your complaint in writing, we'll respond to your complaint in writing.
- If you do this, it means that we will use our formal procedure for answering grievances called "Resolving Concerns: Member Grievance Program." Here's how it works:
  - If you ask for a written response, file a written grievance, or your complaint is related to quality of care, we will respond in writing to you.
  - Grievances must be filed within 60 calendar days of the condition, situation, event or issue that resulted in the dissatisfaction. The BCN Advantage Grievance and Appeals unit will generally mail written acknowledgment of grievances within 24 hours of receipt. Grievances related to the following two decisions must be acknowledged within 24 hours of receipt:
    - Refusal to grant a request for an expedited organization determination or reconsideration

## Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

- An extension, or refusal to grant a member's request for extension, of the time frame to make an organization determination or reconsideration
  - To file a grievance related to medical service, you or your properly appointed authorized representative must call or provide a signed, written statement of the grievance (letter, fax or BCN Advantage request form) to:

### **BCN Advantage Appeals & Grievance Unit**

Mail Code A01C

P.O. Box 44200

Detroit, MI 48244-0191

Fax: 1-866-522-7345

Call 1-800-450-3680, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31. TTY users call 711

- We must address your grievance as quickly as your case requires based on your health status, but no later than 30 days after receiving your complaint. We may extend the time frame by up to 14 calendar days if you ask for the extension, or if we justify a need for additional information and the delay is in your best interest. If we deny your grievance in whole or in part, our written decision will explain why we denied it, and will tell you about any dispute resolution options you may have.

In certain cases, you have the right to ask for a "fast grievance," meaning we will answer your grievance within 24 hours. There are only two reasons under which we will grant a request for a fast grievance.

If you have asked Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan to give you a 'fast decision' about a service you have not yet received and we have refused.

If you do not agree with our request for a 14-day extension to respond to your standard grievance, coverage decision, organization determination or pre-service appeal.

- The **deadline** for making a complaint is **60 calendar days** from the time you had the problem you want to complain about.

### **Step 2: We look into your complaint and give you our answer.**

- **If possible, we'll answer you right away.** If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call.

**Chapter 7 If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

- **Most complaints are answered within 30 calendar days.** If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** (44 calendar days total) to answer your complaint. If we decide to take extra days, we'll tell you in writing.
- **If you're making a complaint because we denied your request for a fast coverage decision or a fast appeal, we'll automatically give you a fast complaint.** If you have a fast complaint, it means we'll give you **an answer within 24 hours**.
- **If we don't agree** with some or all of your complaint or don't take responsibility for the problem you're complaining about, we'll include our reasons in our response to you.

**Section 9.3      You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization**

When your complaint is about *quality of care*, you have 2 extra options:

- **You can make your complaint directly to the Quality Improvement Organization.** The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients. Chapter 2 has contact information.

*Or*

- **You can make your complaint to both the Quality Improvement Organization and us at the same time.**

**Section 9.4      You can also tell Medicare about your complaint**

You can submit a complaint about BCN Advantage Elements directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to **Medicare.gov/my/medicare-complaint**. You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY/TDD users call 1-877-486-2048.

# CHAPTER 8:

## Ending membership in our plan

### SECTION 1 Ending your membership in our plan

---

Ending your membership in BCN Advantage Elements may be **voluntary** (your own choice) or **involuntary** (not your own choice):

- You might leave our plan because you decide you *want* to leave. Sections 2 and 3 give information on ending your membership voluntarily.
- There are also limited situations where we're required to end your membership. Section 5 tells you about situations when we must end your membership.

If you're leaving our plan, our plan must continue to provide your medical care, and you'll continue to pay your cost share until your membership ends.

### SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?

---

#### Section 2.1 You can end your membership during the Open Enrollment Period

You can end your membership in our plan during the **Open Enrollment Period** each year. During this time, review your health and drug coverage and decide about coverage for the upcoming year.

- The **Open Enrollment Period** is from **October 15 to December 7**.
- **Choose to keep your current coverage or make changes to your coverage for the upcoming year.** If you decide to change to a new plan, you can choose any of the following types of coverage:
  - Another Medicare health plan, with or without drug coverage,
  - Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare drug plan,
  - Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare drug plan.
- **Your membership will end in our plan** when your new plan's coverage starts on January 1.

**Chapter 8 Ending membership in our plan**

---

**Section 2.2      You can end your membership during the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period**

You can make *one* change to your health coverage during the **Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** each year.

- **The Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** is from January 1 to March 31 and, for new Medicare enrollees in an MA plan, from the month of entitlement to Part A and Part B until the last day of the 3rd month of entitlement.
- **During the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period**, you can:
  - Switch to another Medicare Advantage Plan with or without drug coverage.
  - Disenroll from our plan and get coverage through Original Medicare. If you switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare drug plan at the same time.
- **Your membership will end** on the first day of the month after you enroll in a different Medicare Advantage plan, or we get your request to switch to Original Medicare. If you also choose to enroll in a Medicare drug plan, your membership in the drug plan will start the first day of the month after the drug plan gets your enrollment request.

**Section 2.3      In certain situations, you can end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period**

In certain situations, members of BCN Advantage Elements may be eligible to end their membership at other times of the year. This is known as a **Special Enrollment Period**.

**You may be eligible to end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period** if any of the following situations apply. These are just examples. For the full list you can contact our plan, call Medicare, or visit **Medicare.gov**.

- Usually, when you move
- If you have Medicaid
- If we violate our contract with you
- If you're getting care in an institution, such as a nursing home or long-term care (LTC) hospital
- If you enroll in the Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE)

**Enrollment time periods vary** depending on your situation.

**To find out if you're eligible for a Special Enrollment Period**, call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. If you're eligible to end your

## Chapter 8 Ending membership in our plan

membership because of a special situation, you can choose to change both your Medicare health coverage and prescription drug coverage. You can choose:

- Another Medicare health plan with or without drug coverage.
- Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare drug plan.
- Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare drug plan.

**Your membership will usually end** on the first day of the month after we get your request to change your plan.

### Section 2.4 Get more information about when you can end your membership

If you have questions about ending your membership, you can:

- **Call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711).**
- Find the information in the ***Medicare & You 2027*** handbook.
- Contact **Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.

## SECTION 3 How to end your membership in our plan

The table below explains how you can end your membership in our plan.

| To switch from our plan to:                                           | Here's what to do:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Another Medicare health plan</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enroll in the new Medicare health plan.</li> <li>• You'll automatically be disenrolled from BCN Advantage Elements when your new plan's coverage starts.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Original Medicare <i>with</i> a separate Medicare drug plan</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enroll in the new Medicare drug plan.</li> <li>• You'll automatically be disenrolled from BCN Advantage Elements when your new plan's coverage starts.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Original Medicare <i>without</i> a separate Medicare drug plan</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Send us a written request to disenroll.</b> Call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) if you need more information on how to do this.</li> <li>• You can also call <b>Medicare</b> at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) and ask to be disenrolled. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.</li> </ul> |

**Chapter 8 Ending membership in our plan**

---

| To switch from our plan to: | Here's what to do:                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You'll be disenrolled from BCN Advantage Elements when your coverage in Original Medicare starts.</li> </ul> |

**Note:** If you also have creditable prescription drug coverage (e.g., a separate Medicare drug plan) and disenroll from that coverage, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later after going without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row.

#### **SECTION 4      Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items and services through our plan**

---

Until your membership ends, and your new Medicare coverage starts, you must continue to get your medical items and services through our plan.

- **Continue to use our network providers to get medical care.**
- **If you're hospitalized on the day your membership ends, your hospital stay will be covered by our plan until you're discharged** (even if you're discharged after your new health coverage starts).

#### **SECTION 5      BCN Advantage Elements must end your plan membership in certain situations**

---

**BCN Advantage Elements must end your membership in our plan if any of the following happen:**

- If you no longer have Medicare Part A and Part B
- If you move out of our service area
- If you're away from our service area for more than 6 months
  - If you move or take a long trip, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711) to find out if the place you're moving or traveling to is in our plan's area
- If you become incarcerated (go to prison)
- If you're no longer a United States citizen or national, or eligible noncitizen
- If you intentionally give us incorrect information when you're enrolling in our plan, and that information affects your eligibility for our plan (We can't make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first)

**Chapter 8 Ending membership in our plan**

---

- If you continuously behave in a way that's disruptive and makes it difficult for us to provide medical care for you and other members of our plan (We can't make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first)
- If you let someone else use your membership card to get medical care (We can't make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first)
  - If we end your membership because of this reason, Medicare may have your case investigated by the Inspector General
- If you don't pay your plan premiums in full for 3 calendar months
  - We must notify you in writing that you have 3 calendar months to pay your plan premium before we end your membership

If you have questions or want more information on when we can end your membership, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711).

**Section 5.1      We can't ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason**

BCN Advantage Elements isn't allowed to ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason.

**What should you do if this happens?**

If you feel you're being asked to leave our plan because of a health-related reason, call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.

**Section 5.2      You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan**

If we end your membership in our plan, we must tell you our reasons in writing for ending your membership. We must also explain how you can file a grievance or make a complaint about our decision to end your membership.

## CHAPTER 9:

# Legal notices

### SECTION 1 Notice about governing law

---

The principal law that applies to this *Evidence of Coverage* document is Title XVIII of the Social Security Act and the regulations created under the Social Security Act by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, (CMS). In addition, other federal laws may apply and, under certain circumstances, the laws of the state you live in. This may affect your rights and responsibilities even if the laws aren't included or explained in this document.

### SECTION 2 Notice about nondiscrimination

---

**We don't discriminate** based on race, ethnicity, national origin, color, religion, sex, age, mental or physical disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location within the service area. All organizations that provide Medicare Advantage plans, like our plan, must obey federal laws against discrimination, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act, all other laws that apply to organizations that get federal funding, and any other laws and rules that apply for any other reason.

If you want more information or have concerns about discrimination or unfair treatment, call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 (TTY 1-800-537-7697) or your local Office for Civil Rights. You can also review information from the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights at **[HHS.gov/ocr/index.html](https://www.hhs.gov/ocr/index.html)**.

If you have a disability and need help with access to care, call Customer Service at 1-800-450-3680 (TTY users call 711). If you have a complaint, such as a problem with wheelchair access, Customer Service can help.

### SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights

---

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare is not the primary payer. According to CMS regulations at 42 CFR sections 422.108 and 423.462, BCN Advantage Elements, as a Medicare Advantage Organization, will exercise the same rights of recovery that the Secretary exercises under CMS regulations in subparts B

**Chapter 9 Legal notices**

---

through D of part 411 of 42 CFR and the rules established in this section supersede any state laws.

## **SECTION 4      Additional notice about Subrogation and Third-Party Recovery**

---

If we make any payment to you or on your behalf for covered services, we are entitled to be fully subrogated to any and all rights you have against any person, entity, or insurer that may be responsible for payment of medical expenses and/or benefits related to your injury, illness, or condition.

Once we have made a payment for covered services, we shall have a lien on the proceeds of any judgment, settlement, or other award or recovery you receive (our recovery shall not be limited by the terms and conditions of any such settlement, award, or judgment), including but not limited to the following:

1. Any award, settlement, benefits, or other amounts paid under any workers' compensation law or award;
2. Any award, settlement, benefits, or other amounts paid under any automobile insurance policy law or award, including no-fault;
3. Any and all payments made directly by or on behalf of a third-party tortfeasor or person, entity, or insurer responsible for indemnifying the third-party tortfeasor;
4. Any arbitration awards, payments, settlements, structured settlements, or other benefits or amounts paid under an uninsured or under insured motorist coverage policy; or
5. Any other payments designated, earmarked, or otherwise intended to be paid to you as compensation, restitution, or remuneration for your injury, illness, or condition suffered as a result of the negligence or liability of a third party.

Liability insurance claims are often not settled promptly. We may at our discretion make conditional payments while the liability claim is pending. We may also receive a claim and not know that a liability or other claim is pending. In those situations our payments are 'conditional.' Conditional payments must be refunded to us upon receipt of the insurance liability payment including medical payments or settlement.

You agree to cooperate with us and any of our agents and/or representatives and to take any and all actions or steps necessary to secure our lien, including but not limited to:

1. Responding to requests for information about any accidents or injuries;

**Chapter 9 Legal notices**

---

2. Responding to our requests for information and providing any relevant information that we have requested; and
3. Participating in all phases of any legal action we commence in order to protect our rights, including, but not limited to, participating in discovery, attending depositions, and appearing and testifying at trial.

In addition, you agree not to do anything to prejudice our rights, including, but not limited to, assigning any rights or causes of action that you may have against any person or entity relating to your injury, illness, or condition without our prior express written consent. Your failure to cooperate shall be deemed a breach of your obligations, and we may institute a legal action against you to protect our rights.

We are also entitled to be fully reimbursed for any and all benefit payments we make to you or on your behalf that are the responsibility of any person, organization, or insurer. Our right of reimbursement is separate and apart from our subrogation right, and is limited only by the amount of actual benefits paid under our plan. You must immediately pay to us any amounts you recover by judgment, settlement, award, recovery, or otherwise from any liable third party, his or her insurer, to the extent that we paid out or provided benefits for your injury, illness, or condition during your enrollment in our plan.

We are not obligated to pursue subrogation or reimbursement either for our own benefit or on your behalf. Our rights under Medicare laws and/or regulations and this *Evidence of Coverage* shall not be affected, reduced, or eliminated by our failure to intervene in any legal action you commence relating to your injury, illness, or condition.

## CHAPTER 10:

# Definitions

**Administration Fee** – The cost associated with giving you an injection.

**Allowed Amount** – The dollar amount Blue Care Network has agreed to pay for health care services covered by your plan. It may be more or less than the actual amount a doctor or supplier charges. Any required copayments and deductibles are subtracted from this amount before payment is made.

**Ambulatory Surgical Center** – An Ambulatory Surgical Center is an entity that operates exclusively for the purpose of furnishing outpatient surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization and whose expected stay in the center doesn't exceed 24 hours.

**Annual Enrollment Period** – The time period of October 15 until December 7 of each year when members can change their health or drug plans or switch to Original Medicare.

**Appeal** – An appeal is something you do if you disagree with our decision to deny a request for coverage of health care services or payment for services you already got. You may also make an appeal if you disagree with our decision to stop services that you're getting.

**Balance Billing** – When a network provider (such as a doctor or hospital) bills a patient more than our plan's allowed cost-sharing amount. As a member of BCN Advantage Elements, you only have to pay our plan's cost-sharing amounts when you get services covered by our plan. We don't allow providers to **balance bill** or otherwise charge you more than the amount of cost sharing our plan says you must pay.

**Benefit Period** – The way that both our plan and Original Medicare measures your use of skilled nursing facility (SNF) services. A benefit period begins the day you go into a skilled nursing facility. The benefit period ends when you have not received any skilled care in a SNF for 60 days in a row. If you go into a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.

**Cardiac rehabilitation, Phase III** – Phase III cardiac rehabilitation programs are considered maintenance programs, do not require physician supervision and monitoring, and are not considered medically necessary. See Chapter 4, Section 2 for more information about cardiac rehabilitation.

**Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)** – The federal agency that administers Medicare.

**Chronic-Care Special Needs Plan (C-SNP)** – C-SNPs are SNPs that restrict enrollment to MA eligible people who have specific severe and chronic diseases.

## Chapter 10 Definitions

---

**CMS Preclusion List** – A list maintained by CMS of individuals or entities that are currently revoked from the Medicare program, or that have engaged in behavior which CMS determines is detrimental to the best interests of the Medicare program. Medicare Advantage plans are prohibited from paying individuals or entities that appear on this list.

**Coinsurance** – An amount you may be required to pay, expressed as a percentage (for example 20%) as your share of the cost for services after you pay any deductibles.

**Colonoscopy** – An examination of the colon by way of a scope inserted into the rectum.

- **Routine or Screening** colonoscopy is an examination of a healthy colon when there is no sign, symptom or disease present. When a routine or screening colonoscopy uncovers a symptom of disease, such as a polyp, it is then considered a diagnostic colonoscopy.
- **Diagnostic** colonoscopy is performed to diagnose and, consequently, establish treatment if the colon is unhealthy (there is a sign, symptom or disease present). Diagnostic colonoscopies are often prescribed when there are colon health concerns such as certain symptoms or medical history. When a sign or symptom is discovered during a screening colonoscopy, the testing may transition to a diagnostic procedure.

**Complaint** – The formal name for making a complaint is **filing a grievance**. The complaint process is used *only* for certain types of problems. This includes problems about quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you get. It also includes complaints if our plan doesn't follow the time periods in the appeal process.

**Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF)** – A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation services after an illness or injury, including physical therapy, social or psychological services, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services, and home environment evaluation services.

**Copayment (or copay)** – An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for a medical service or supply, like a doctor's visit, hospital outpatient visit, or a prescription drug. A copayment is a set amount (for example \$10), rather than a percentage.

**Cost Sharing** – Cost sharing refers to amounts that a member has to pay when services are gotten. (This is in addition to our plan's monthly plan premium.) Cost sharing includes any combination of the following 3 types of payments: 1) any deductible amount a plan may impose before services are covered; 2) any fixed copayment amount that a plan requires when a specific service is gotten; or 3) any coinsurance amount, a percentage of the total amount paid for a service, that a plan requires when a specific service is gotten.

**Covered Services** – The term we use in this EOC to mean all the health care services and supplies that are covered by our plan.

## Chapter 10 Definitions

---

**Creditable Prescription Drug Coverage** – Prescription drug coverage (for example, from an employer or union) that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. People who have this kind of coverage when they become eligible for Medicare can generally keep that coverage without paying a penalty if they decide to enroll in Medicare prescription drug coverage later.

**Custodial Care** – Custodial care is personal care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you don't need skilled medical care or skilled nursing care. Custodial care, provided by people who don't have professional skills or training, includes help with activities of daily living like bathing, dressing, eating, getting in or out of a bed or chair, moving around, and using the bathroom. It may also include the kind of health-related care that most people do themselves, like using eye drops. Medicare doesn't pay for custodial care.

**Customer Service** – A department within our plan responsible for answering your questions about your membership, benefits, grievances, and appeals.

**Deductible** – The amount you must pay for health care before our plan pays.

**Diagnostic Procedure** – Testing to rule out or to confirm a suspected diagnosis because there is a sign or symptom of disease. A diagnostic procedure is not the same as a screening. If a symptom of disease, such as a polyp or other abnormality, is found during a screening procedure, the procedure is then considered diagnostic.

**Disenroll or Disenrollment** – The process of ending your membership in our plan.

**Dual Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNP)** – D-SNPs enroll people who are entitled to both Medicare (Title XVIII of the Social Security Act) and medical assistance from a state plan under Medicaid (Title XIX). States cover some Medicare costs, depending on the state and the person's eligibility.

**Dually Eligible Individual** – A person who is eligible for Medicare and Medicaid coverage.

**Durable Medical Equipment (DME)** – Certain medical equipment that is ordered by your doctor for medical reasons. Examples include walkers, wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, or hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home.

**Emergency** – A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and, if you're a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

## Chapter 10 Definitions

---

**Emergency Care** – Covered services that are: 1) provided by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services; and 2) needed to treat, evaluate, or stabilize an emergency medical condition.

**Evidence of Coverage (EOC) and Disclosure Information** – This document, along with your enrollment form and any other attachments, riders, or other optional coverage selected, which explains your coverage, what we must do, your rights, and what you have to do as a member of our plan.

**Extra Help** – A Medicare program to help people with limited income and resources pay Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.

**Global Core** – A Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association program that allows members to receive urgent and emergent care from providers who participate with Blues plans when traveling outside of the United States and its territories. You will typically have to pay the providers and submit the claims yourself to obtain reimbursement for these services.

**Grievance** – A type of complaint you make about our plan, providers, including a complaint concerning the quality of your care. This doesn't involve coverage or payment disputes.

**Home Health Aide** – A person who provides services that don't need the skills of a licensed nurse or therapist, such as help with personal care (e.g., bathing, using the toilet, dressing, or carrying out the prescribed exercises).

**Home Infusion Therapy** – Home infusion is an alternative method of delivering medication directly into the body other than orally in lieu of receiving the same treatment in a hospital setting. Types of infusion include, but are not limited to: chemotherapy, hydration, pain management and antibiotic therapy.

**Hospice** – A benefit that provides special treatment for a member who has been medically certified as terminally ill, meaning having a life expectancy of 6 months or less. Our plan must provide you with a list of hospices in your geographic area. If you elect hospice and continue to pay premiums, you're still a member of our plan. You can still get all medically necessary services as well as the supplemental benefits we offer.

**Hospice Care** – A special way of caring for people who are terminally ill and providing counseling for their families. Hospice care is physical care and counseling that is given by a team of people who are part of a Medicare-certified public agency or private company. Depending on the situation, this care may be given in the home, a hospice facility, a hospital, or a nursing home. Care from a hospice is meant to help patients in the last months of life by giving comfort and relief from pain. The focus is on care, not cure.

**Hospital-Based Practice** – Many provider offices, health centers or hospital-based outpatient clinics owned and operated by hospitals may charge an additional hospital usage fee when you see any provider in the office, health center or clinic. These hospital-based outpatient

## Chapter 10 Definitions

---

facilities conveniently offer a variety of providers and services integrated within one complex. From a Medicare perspective, you are being treated within the hospital system rather than a physician's office, and can be subject to a hospital-based usage fee. Even medical centers and provider offices located a fairly long distance from the main hospital campus can be considered part of the hospital. When you use these hospital-based practices – also known as “**provider-based**” in Medicare terms – they bill a single service in two parts: one bill for the physician's care and another bill for the hospital/facility fees. This can result in higher out-of-pocket costs for you. To find out if your providers are part of a hospital-based or provider-based practice, ask your provider. *(For more information, see Outpatient Hospital Services in Chapter 4, Section 2 Medical Benefits chart.)*

**Hospital Inpatient Stay** – A hospital stay when you have been formally admitted to the hospital for skilled medical services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.

**Initial Enrollment Period** – When you're first eligible for Medicare, the period of time when you can sign up for Medicare Part A and Part B. If you're eligible for Medicare when you turn 65, your Initial Enrollment Period is the 7-month period that begins 3 months before the month you turn 65, includes the month you turn 65, and ends 3 months after the month you turn 65.

**Laboratory Tests** – Laboratory tests (“**Lab tests**”) are medically necessary procedures ordered by a provider to obtain information about a person's health to detect, confirm, or rule out diseases or medical conditions. These tests are carried out in clinical laboratories or using specialized equipment and trained personnel. Lab tests can be performed in inpatient or outpatient settings on samples taken from the human body (such as blood, urine, or tissue).

**Mammography (Mammograms)** – A *screening* mammogram is an X-ray of the breast used to detect breast changes in women who have no signs or symptoms of breast cancer. Mammograms make it possible to detect tumors that cannot be felt. A *diagnostic* mammogram is an X-ray of the breast that is used to check for breast cancer after a lump or other sign or symptom of breast cancer has been found.

**Maximum Charge** – The maximum charge is the maximum cost that BCN Advantage will pay a provider for a particular medical service. The maximum charge includes the amount that BCN Advantage pays the provider as well as the amount that you pay (your copayment or coinsurance). Our providers are not allowed to balance bill you for the remaining amount.

**Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount** – The most that you pay out-of-pocket during the calendar year for in-network covered Part A and Part B services. Amounts you pay for your plan premiums and Medicare Part A and Part B premiums don't count toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

## Chapter 10 Definitions

---

**Medicaid (or Medical Assistance)** – A joint federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with low incomes and limited resources. State Medicaid programs vary, but most health care costs are covered if you qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid.

**Medically Necessary** – Services, supplies, or drugs that are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

**Medicare** – The federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant).

**Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan** – Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A and Part B benefits. A Medicare Advantage Plan can be i) an HMO, ii) a PPO, iii) a Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) plan, or iv) a Medicare Medical Savings Account (MSA) plan. Besides choosing from these types of plans, a Medicare Advantage HMO or PPO plan can also be a Special Needs Plan (SNP). In most cases, Medicare Advantage Plans also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). These plans are called **Medicare Advantage Plans with Prescription Drug Coverage**.

**Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** – The time period from January 1 to March 31 when members in a Medicare Advantage plan can cancel their plan enrollment and switch to another Medicare Advantage plan or get coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time. The Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period is also available for a 3-month period after a person is first eligible for Medicare.

**Medicare-Covered Services** – Services covered by Medicare Part A and Part B. All Medicare health plans must cover all the services that are covered by Medicare Part A and B. The term Medicare-Covered Services doesn't include the extra benefits, such as vision, dental, or hearing, that a Medicare Advantage plan may offer.

**Medicare Health Plan** – A Medicare health plan is offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide Part A and Part B benefits to people with Medicare who enroll in our plan. This term includes all Medicare Advantage Plans, Medicare Cost Plans, Special Needs Plans, Demonstration/Pilot Programs, and Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

**Medicare Prescription Drug Coverage (Medicare Part D)** – Insurance to help pay for outpatient prescription drugs, vaccines, biologicals, and some supplies not covered by Medicare Part A or Part B.

## Chapter 10 Definitions

---

**Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy** – Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill *gaps* in Original Medicare. Medigap policies only work with Original Medicare. (A Medicare Advantage Plan is not a Medigap policy.)

**Member (Member of our Plan, or Plan Member)** – A person with Medicare who is eligible to get covered services, who has enrolled in our plan, and whose enrollment has been confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

**Network Provider – Provider** is the general term for doctors, other health care professionals, hospitals, and other health care facilities that are licensed or certified by Medicare and by the state to provide health care services. **Network providers** have an agreement with our plan to accept our payment as payment in full, and in some cases to coordinate as well as provide covered services to members of our plan. Network providers are also called **plan providers**.

**Observation (Outpatient Hospital Observation)** – An observation stay is an outpatient hospital stay in which you receive medically necessary Medicare-covered services while a decision is being made about whether further treatment requires you to be admitted as an inpatient or if you are well enough to be discharged to your home. You may stay more than one day during an observation stay. Observation services may be given in the emergency department or another area of the hospital. *(Also see Hospital Inpatient Stay.)*

**Occupational Therapy** – Therapy given by licensed health care professionals that helps you learn how to perform activities of daily living, such as eating and dressing yourself.

**Open Enrollment Period** – The time period of October 15 until December 7 of each year when members can change their health or drug plans or switch to Original Medicare.

**Optional Supplemental Benefits** – Non-Medicare-covered benefits that can be purchased for an additional premium and aren't included in your package of benefits. You must voluntarily elect Optional Supplemental Benefits in order to get them.

**Organization Determination** – A decision our plan makes about whether items or services are covered or how much you have to pay for covered items or services. Organization determinations are called coverage decisions in this document.

**Original Medicare (Traditional Medicare or Fee-for-Service Medicare)** – Original Medicare is offered by the government, and not a private health plan such as Medicare Advantage plans and prescription drug plans. Under Original Medicare, Medicare services are covered by paying doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers payment amounts established by Congress. You can see any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay the deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has 2 parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance) and is available everywhere in the United States.

**Chapter 10 Definitions**

---

**Out-of-Network Provider or Out-of-Network Facility** – A provider or facility that doesn't have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered services to members of our plan. Out-of-network providers are providers that aren't employed, owned, or operated by our plan.

**Out-of-Pocket Costs** – Go to the definition for cost sharing above. A member's cost-sharing requirement to pay for a portion of services gotten is also referred to as the member's out-of-pocket cost requirement.

**Out-of-Pocket Maximum** – The maximum amount that you pay out-of-pocket during the calendar year, usually at the time services are received, for covered Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance) services. Plan premiums and Medicare Part A and Part B premiums do not count toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

**PACE plan** – A PACE (Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly) plan combines medical, social, and long-term services and supports (LTSS) for frail people to help people stay independent and living in their community (instead of moving to a nursing home) as long as possible. People enrolled in PACE plans receive both their Medicare and Medicaid benefits through the plan.

**Palliative Care** – Palliative care is medical care focused on relieving pain, symptoms, and stress related to a serious illness; it is not the same as either Hospice Care or Custodial Care. It is provided to support a member's comfort and quality of life, and it may be received at any stage of an illness, including while receiving treatment to cure or manage the condition. Services related to palliative care are only covered under Medicare Part A or Part B and meet all applicable coverage criteria. Cost share amounts and coverage requirements are determined by the specific palliative care services provided. Services that are considered custodial care are not covered, even if provided in a palliative care setting.

**Part A** – Generally helps cover services furnished by institutional providers such as hospitals (for inpatient services), skilled nursing facilities, or home health agencies.

**Part B** – Covers most of the medical services not covered by Part A (such as physician's services and other outpatient services) and certain items (such as durable medical equipment and supplies).

**Part B Drugs** – Typically an injectable or infusible drug that is not usually self-administered and that is furnished and administered as part of a physician service. If the injection is usually self-administered (e.g., migraine medicines that are injected such as Imitrex) or is not furnished and administered as part of a physician service, it is not covered by Part B. Medicare Part B also covers a limited number of other types of drugs such as nebulizer solutions (albuterol), immunosuppressants, oral anti-cancer medicines, oral anti-nausea medicines, erythropoietins, and some prophylactic vaccines (flu and pneumonia).

## Chapter 10 Definitions

---

**Part C** – Go to Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan.

**Part D** – The voluntary Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit Program.

**Physical Therapy** – Includes treatment given by licensed health care professionals to improve the movement and strength of an area of the body, and training on how to use special equipment, such as how to use a walker or get in and out of a wheelchair.

**Point of Service (POS)** – BCN Advantage Elements has a Point-of-Service benefit, which allows members to receive pre-authorized care when traveling outside of the service area.

**Premium** – The periodic payment to Medicare, an insurance company, or a health care plan for health or prescription drug coverage.

**Preventive Services** – Health care to prevent illness or services that help you stay healthy, detect illness and health problems at an early stage, when treatment is likely to work best (for example, preventive, determine the most effective treatments, and prevent certain diseases). Preventive services include Pap exams, shots, lab tests, flu shots, mammograms, and screenings. They also include programs for health monitoring, counseling, and education to help you take care of your own health.

**Primary Care Provider (PCP)** – The doctor or other provider you see first for most health problems. In many Medicare health plans, you must see your primary care provider before you see any other health care provider.

**Prior Authorization** – Approval in advance to get services based on specific criteria. Covered services that need prior authorization are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4.

**Prosthetics and Orthotics** – Medical devices including, but aren't limited to: arm, back and neck braces; artificial limbs; artificial eyes; and devices needed to replace an internal body part or function, including ostomy supplies and enteral and parenteral nutrition therapy.

**Quality Improvement Organization (QIO)** – A group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients.

**Rebatable Drug** – Certain drugs which are included in a new drug law requiring drug companies to pay a rebate to Medicare if they raise their prices for certain drugs faster than the rate of inflation. The law defines a “**Part B rebatable drug**” to mean a single source drug or biological product, including certain biosimilar biological products, which are generally injectable and infused drugs or biologicals administered by a physician in a doctor's office or hospital outpatient setting. The law excludes certain drugs from the definition of Part B rebatable drugs such as Part B preventive vaccines.

## Chapter 10 Definitions

---

**Referral** – A written order from your primary care doctor for you to visit a specialist or get certain medical services. Without a referral, our plan may not pay for services from a specialist.

**Rehabilitation Services** – These services include inpatient rehabilitation care, physical therapy (outpatient), speech and language therapy, and occupational therapy.

**Screenings** – Preventive tests performed when no specific sign, symptom, or diagnosis is present. Screenings check for disease or signs of disease so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for disease. A screening is not the same as a diagnostic procedure. *(Also see Diagnostic Procedure.)*

**Service Area** – A geographic area where you must live to join a particular health plan. For plans that limit which doctors and hospitals you may use, it's also generally the area where you can get routine (non-emergency) services. Our plan must disenroll you if you permanently move out of our plan's service area.

**Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care** – Skilled nursing care and rehabilitation services provided on a continuous, daily basis, in a skilled nursing facility. Examples of care include physical therapy or intravenous injections that can only be given by a registered nurse or doctor.

**Special Enrollment Period** – A set time when members can change their health or drug plan or return to Original Medicare. Situations in which you may be eligible for a Special Enrollment Period include: if you move outside the service area, if you move into a nursing home, or if we violate our contract with you.

**Special Needs Plan** – A special type of Medicare Advantage Plan that provides more focused health care for specific groups of people, such as those who have both Medicare and Medicaid, who live in a nursing home, or who have certain chronic medical conditions.

**Speech Therapy** – Includes exercises given by licensed health care professionals to regain and strengthen speech and/or swallowing skills.

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** – A monthly benefit paid by Social Security to people with limited income and resources who are disabled, blind, or age 65 and older. SSI benefits aren't the same as Social Security benefits.

**Therapeutic Radiology** – Therapeutic radiology (also called radiation oncology or radiation therapy) is the treatment of cancer and other diseases with radiation.

**Urgently Needed Services** – A plan-covered service requiring immediate medical attention that's not an emergency is an urgently needed service if either you're temporarily outside our plan's service area, or it's unreasonable given your time, place, and circumstances to get this service from network providers. Examples of urgently needed services are unforeseen

**Chapter 10 Definitions**

---

medical illnesses and injuries, or unexpected flare-ups of existing conditions. Medically necessary routine provider visits (like annual checkups) aren't considered urgently needed even if you're outside our plan's service area or our plan network is temporarily unavailable.

## **ADDENDUM A**

### *Durable medical equipment coverage limitations*

---

**Addendum A. Durable Medical equipment coverage limitations**

---

**Addendum A. Durable medical equipment coverage limitations**

---

For the following types of durable medical equipment, BCN Advantage limits coverage to the following brands or models:

**Continuous Airway Pressure (CPAP) Devices:**

- ResMed
- React

The above CPAP devices must include, as standard equipment, integrated heat and humidification, and must have a minimum two-year manufacturer warranty covering parts and labor.

**Oxygen Concentrators:**

- Caire
- DeVilbiss
- Drive Medical
- Philips Respironics
- SeQual
- Inogen
- O2 Concepts
- Rhythm Healthcare

The above concentrators must have a built-in continuous flow analyzer feature with automatic sensor alarm, a minimum five-year manufacturer warranty covering parts and labor and minimum manufacturer oxygen output concentration level at any flow rate of at least 87 percent.

**Continuous Diabetic Blood Glucose Monitors (only available at a network pharmacy):**

- FreeStyle Libre
- Dexcom G Series

**ALL** non-preferred Continuous Diabetic Blood Glucose Monitors will incur non-preferred coinsurance.

**Addendum A. Durable Medical equipment coverage limitations**

---

**Traditional Blood Glucose Monitors and Test Strips (preferred and available at a network pharmacy\*):**

- OneTouch
- FreeStyle
- Glucocard
- Contour\*
- Foracare
- EasyMax
- Prodigy
- Accu-Chek\*

**Lancets:**

- FreeStyle
- Delica (With additional documented medical necessity)
- OneTouch
- Medcore ReadyLance Safety (With additional documented medical necessity)
- Aqualance and Equivalent
- Accu-Check SoftClix (With additional documented medical necessity)
- Accu-Check FastClix (With additional documented medical necessity)

**Lancing Device:**

- FreeStyle
- OneTouch
- Aqualance and Equivalent
- Accu-Check

**Insulin Pumps:**

- Tandem t:slim
- BetaBionics
- Medtronic MiniMed (will incur non-preferred coinsurance for Continuous Diabetic Blood Glucose Monitor, if this pump is selected)

**Addendum A. Durable Medical equipment coverage limitations**

---

**Insulin Pump Supplies:**

- Medtronic MiniMed (standard 72-hour wear only)
- Tandem t:slim
- BetaBionics



## BCN Advantage Customer Service

- Call **1-800-450-3680**  
Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31.  
Certain services are available 24/7 through our automated telephone response system.  
Customer Service also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
- TTY **711**  
Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time Monday through Friday, with weekend hours October 1 through March 31.
- Fax 1-866-364-0080
- Write BCN Advantage – Mail Code X415  
Blue Care Network  
P.O. Box 441936  
Detroit, MI 48244
- Website **[www.bcbsm.com/medicare](http://www.bcbsm.com/medicare)**

## MI Options

MI Options is a state program that gets money from the federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

- Call **1-800-803-7174**  
Available from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday.
- TTY **711**
- Write MI Options  
P.O. Box 30676  
Lansing, MI 48909
- Website **[www.michigan.gov/MDHHSMIOptions](http://www.michigan.gov/MDHHSMIOptions)**

## PRA Disclosure Statement

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0938-1051. If you have comments or suggestions for improving this form, write to: CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: PRA Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.

### BCN Advantage<sup>SM</sup> HMO-POS



Medicare and more

Blue Care Network of Michigan is a nonprofit corporation and independent licensee of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association.